

Gregorio Gomez, Mayor Rosa Vasquez, Mayor Pro Tem Paul Boyer, Council Member Ruben Macareno, Council Member Tina Hernandez, Council Member

Farmersville City Council Regular Meeting

Monday, January 13, 2020 6:00 PM

Meeting held in Civic Center Council Chambers

– 909 W. Visalia Road Farmersville, California

- 1. Call to Order:
- 2. Roll Call:
- 3. Invocation:
- 4. Pledge of Allegiance:
- 5. Public Comment:

Provides an opportunity for members of the public to address the City Council on items of interest to the public within the Council's jurisdiction and which are not already on the agenda this evening. It is the policy of the Council not to answer questions impromptu. Concerns or complaints will be referred to the City Manager's office. Speakers should limit their comments to not more than two (2) minutes. No more than twenty (20) total minutes will be allowed for Public Comment. For items which are on the agenda this evening, members of the public will be provided an opportunity to address the council as each item is brought up for discussion. Comments are to be addressed to the Council as a body and not to any individual Council Member.

6. Presentations:

- A. Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Statements
- B. NHA Analysis for Sewer Fund Solar Project Financing Options

7. Consent Agenda:

Under a CONSENT AGENDA category, a recommended course of action for each item is made. Any Council Member or Member of the Public may remove any item from the CONSENT AGENDA in order to discuss and/or change the recommended course of action, and the Council can approve the remainder of the CONSENT AGENDA.

A. Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of December 23, 2019.

Recommend approval of minutes.

Documents: Draft Action Minutes of December 23, 2019.

B. Consideration of Warrant Register for December 2019

Recommend approval of Warrant Registers for December 2019.

Documents: December 2019 Warrant Register

C. Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Way from Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre in the amount of \$650 and approve Right of Way Agreement; and accept Grant Deed and authorize to execute Deed Certification.

Recommend that the City Council:

- 1) Authorize the purchase of street right-of-way on Road 164 from Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$650; and
- Accept the attached Grant Deed for street right-of-way purposes from Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement.

Documents: Grant Deed APN 111-202-040
Right of Way Agreement

D. Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Way from Jesus Soto, Jr. in the amount of \$49,000 and approve Right of Way Agreement; and accept Grant Deed and authorize to execute Deed Certification.

Recommend that the City Council:

- 1) Authorize the purchase of street right-of-way on Farmersville Blvd from Jesus Soto, Jr., located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$49,000; and
- Accept the attached Grant Deed for street right-of-way purposes from Jesus Soto, Jr., and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement

Documents: Grant Deed APNs 128-220-071, 128-230-034 Right of Way Agreement

E. Resolution to Apply for HOME funding for a new construction multifamily rental project—Farmersville Village II

Recommend that the City Council adopt Resolution 2020-002 authorizing the application to the State's Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) under the HOME program for up to \$5.1 million in loan funding to provide project financing which will be used to construct Farmersville Village II.

Documents: Resolution 2020-002

8. General Business

A. Public Hearing: Final Grant Expenditures and Accomplishments for 14-CDBG-9900 Housing, Public Service, and Public Facility Improvement Activities

Recommend that the City Council authorize the City Manager to finalize and submit 14-CDBG-9900 grant closeout documents to California's Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD).

Documents: Closeout Certification Form
Request to Disencumber Funds Letter

B. Final Grant Expenditures and Accomplishments for 15-HOME-10895 Housing Programs

Recommend that the City Council authorize the City Manager to finalize and submit any remaining 15-HOME-10895 documentation and closeout the grant with the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD).

C. Select a Nominee for the Alternate Transit Representative on the Tulare County Association of Governments Board

Recommend that the City Council vote and select a nominee for the vacant position.

D. Potential to amend standards for recycling facilities in the downtown Central Commercial Zone (CC zone)

Recommend that the City Council review this report concerning a potential amendment to standards for recycling businesses in the downtown area and provide direction to staff as appropriate.

E. Annual review and adoption of the City Investment Policy by Resolution

Recommend that the City Council approve Resolution 2020-001 adopting the Annual Statement of Investment Policy.

Documents:

- 1) City of Farmersville Investment Policy
- 2) Resolution 2020-001 Annual Statement of Investment Policy
- 3) Investment Policy & Resolution 2004-26

F. Authorization for the City of Farmersville's Public Works Projects Pre-Qualification for Contractors

Recommend that the City Council authorize staff to advertise the City of Farmersville's Public Works Projects Pre-Qualification for Contractors.

Documents: Resolution 2016-014

9. Council Reports

- A. City Council Updates and Committee Reports
- 10. Staff Communications:
- 11. Future Agenda Items
 - 1. Review and adopt Master Fee Schedule FY 2019/20
 - 2. Development Impact Fee Study FY 2019/20
 - 3. Joint Meeting with Farmersville Unified School District TBD
 - 4. Discuss Groundwater Recharge Projects
- 12. Adjourn to Closed Session
 - A. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)

Title: City Attorney

- 13. Reconvene to Open Session:
- 14. Adjournment:

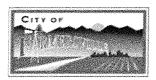
NOTICE TO PUBLIC

The City of Farmersville Civic Center and City Council Chambers comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Anyone needing special assistance please contact City Hall at (559) 747-0458 please allow at least six (6) hours prior to the meeting so that staff may make arrangements to accommodate you.

Materials related to an item on this agenda submitted to the Council after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection in the City's offices during normal business hours.

Drafted by: J. Gomez

Strong Roots.....Growing Possibilities



Gregorio Gomez, Mayor Rosa Vasquez, Mayor Pro Tem Paul Boyer, Council Member Ruben Macareno, Council Member Tina Hernandez, Council Member

Farmersville City Council Regular Meeting

Monday, December 23, 2019 6:00 PM
Meeting held in Civic Center Council Chambers
– 909 W. Visalia Road Farmersville, California

1. Call to Order: 6:02pm

2. Roll Call: Gomez, Vasquez, Boyer, Hernandez, Macareno (absent)

3. Invocation: Gomez

4. Pledge of Allegiance: Vasquez

5. Public Comment:

Alice Lopez resident of Farmersville, thanks Public Works, Police Dept., Fire Dept and Council for the Christmas Tree Lighting.

Provides an opportunity for members of the public to address the City Council on items of interest to the public within the Council's jurisdiction and which are not already on the agenda this evening. It is the policy of the Council not to answer questions impromptu. Concerns or complaints will be referred to the City Manager's office. Speakers should limit their comments to not more than two (2) minutes. No more than twenty (20) total minutes will be allowed for Public Comment. For items which are on the agenda this evening, members of the public will be provided an opportunity to address the council as each item is brought up for discussion. Comments are to be addressed to the Council as a body and not to any individual Council Member.

6. Presentations: none

7. Consent Agenda:

Under a CONSENT AGENDA category, a recommended course of action for each item is made. Any Council Member or Member of the Public may remove any item from the CONSENT AGENDA in order to discuss and/or change the recommended course of action, and the Council can approve the remainder of the CONSENT AGENDA.

A. Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of December 9, 2019.

Recommend approval of minutes.

Documents: Draft Action Minutes of December 9, 2019.

B. Authorize to Bid the Deep Creek Restoration Project, Phase I

Recommend that the City Council authorize staff to advertise the City of Farmersville's Deep Creek Restoration Project, Phase I, for bidding purposes.

C. Declaration of property as surplus and disposition of the surplus property (vehicles)

Recommend that the City Council declare three Police Department vehicles and three Public Works vehicles as surplus and authorize staff to move forward with disposition of surplus property as listed.

Documents: Letter from the City of Woodlake

D. Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Way from Michael and Cynthia Lampe and Michael and Diane Farley in the amount of \$4,600 and approve Right of Way Agreement; and accept Grant Deed and authorize to execute Deed Certification.

Recommend that the City Council:

- 1) Authorize the purchase of street right-of-way on Farmersville Blvd. from Michael and Cynthia Lampe and Michael and Diane Farley, located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$4,600; and
- Accept the attached Grant Deed for street right-of-way purposes from Michael and Cynthia Lampe and Michael and Diane Farley, and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement.

Documents: Grant Deed APN 111-190-030 Right of Way Agreement

E. Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Way from Thad Young and Sandra Young in the amount of \$11,600 and approve Right of Way Agreement; and accept Grant Deed and authorize to execute Deed Certification.

Recommend that the City Council:

- 1) Authorize the purchase of street right-of-way on Road 164 from Thad Young and Sandra Young, located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$11,600; and
- Accept the attached Grant Deed for street right-of-way purposes from Thad Young and Sandra Young, and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement.

Documents: Grant Deed APN 111-203-001, 111-203-002

Right of Way Agreement

F. Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Ways from T.S.T.R. Properties in the amount of \$18,600 for APNs 111-190-001 and APN 111-190-034; and accept Grant Deed, Easement Deed and authorize to execute Deed Certifications.

Recommend that the City Council:

- Authorize the purchase of street right-of-ways on Farmersville Blvd. from T.S.T.R. Properties, located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$18,600; and
- 2) Accept the attached Grant Deed and Easement Deed for street right-ofway purposes from T.S.T.R. Properties, and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement.

Documents: Grant Deed APNs 111-190-001, 111-190-034

Easement Deed APN 111-190-001

Right of Way Agreement

G. Lease Agreement with Boys & Girls Clubs of the Sequoias

Recommend that the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute a lease agreement with Boys & Girls Club for 623 N. Avery Avenue.

Documents: Lease Agreement

Motion to approve items A,B,C,D,E,F,G with amended minutes from 12-9-2019 meeting

Result: Approved

Mover: Councilmember Boyer

Seconder: Councilmember Hernandez Ayes: Gomez, Vasquez, Boyer, Hernandez

Noes: 0 Abstain: 0

Absent: Macareno

8. General Business

A. Zone Change 2019-04 (Self Help Enterprises)

Recommend that that the City Council waive the second reading and adopt Ordinance 497 approving a zone change from GC (General Commercial) to RM-2.5 (Multi Family Residential).

Documents: Ordinance 497

Councilmember Boyer recused himself due to a business conflict and left the council chambers for this agenda item.

Result: Approved

Mover: Councilmember Hernandez Seconder: Mayor Pro Tem Vasquez Ayes: Gomez, Vasquez, Hernandez

Noes: 0 Recused: Boyer Absent : Macareno

B. Public Hearing: Adopt Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 498, an interim zoning/urgency ordinance of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, declaring a moratorium on the cultivation, processing, drying, storing, and manufacturing of industrial hemp as well as the non-incidental retail sale of products derived from industrial hemp.

Waive the reading and adopt Interim Urgency Ordinance 498, extending Interim Urgency Ordinance 496, declaring a moratorium on City approval or issuance of any permit, license, or entitlement relating to applications for the cultivation, processing, drying, storing, and manufacturing of industrial hemp as well as the non-incidental retail sale of products derived in any part from industrial hemp.

Documents: Ordinance 498

Mayor Gomez opened the Public Hearing at 6:11pm and with no comments given, closed the Public Hearing at 6:11pm

Result: Approved

Mover: Mayor Pro Tem Vasquez

Seconder: Mayor Gomez

Ayes: Gomez, Vasquez, Hernandez, Boyer

Noes: 0 Abstain: 0

Absent: Macareno

C. Adoption of Resolution to Initiate the Formation of the Assessment
District 19-01 for Petunia Street Subdivision

Recommend that the City Council approves the formation of the Assessment District 19-01 and adopts Resolution 2019-062 that accepts the Engineer's Report for Petunia Street Landscape and Lighting District.

Documents: Resolution 2019-062

Lisa Wallis- Dutra gave report on the Petunia Street Subdivision.

Result: Approved

Mover: Mayor Pro Tem Vasquez Seconder: Councilmember Hernandez Ayes: Gomez, Vasquez, Hernandez, Boyer

Noes: 0 Abstain: 0

Absent : Macareno

9. Council Reports:

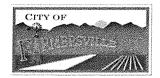
- A. City Council Updates and Committee Reports: None
- 10. Staff Communications: None
- 11. Future Agenda Items
 - 1. Review and adopt Master Fee Schedule FY 2019/20
 - 2. Development Impact Fee Study FY 2019/20
 - 3. Joint Meeting with Farmersville Unified School District TBD
 - 4. Discuss Groundwater Recharge Projects

12. Adjournment:

Mayor Gomez adjourned the meeting at 6:23pm

Respectfully submitted,

Rochelle Giovani City Clerk



City Council

Staff Report Consent Item # 7B

TO:

Honorable Mayor Gomez and City Council

FROM:

Steve Huntley, Finance Director

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT: V

Warrant Register for December 2019

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is respectfully recommended that the City Council approve the Warrant Register as presented for the period This period represents warrants issued for the current Fiscal Year (2019/2020).

COORDINATION & REVIEW:

Preparation and presentation of the Warrant Register has been coordinated with the City Finance Department and City Manager's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Each demand has been audited for accuracy and sufficiency of funds for payment. The current Warrant Registers total to \$595,248.94 inclusive of the following batches allowed for in the adopted FY 19/20 Budget:

GENERAL FUND WARRANTS	#131912-131990	\$427,057.49
GENERAL FUND WARRANTS	#131991-191994	16,754.36
GENERAL FUND WARRANTS	#131995	1,146.36
PAYROLL WARRANTS	#10530-10561	32,292.03
PAYROLL WARRANTS	#10562-10593	59,285.45
PAYROLL WARRANTS	#10594-10625	58,713.25

\$595,248.94

CONCLUSION:

It is respectfully recommended that the City Council approve the Warrant Register as presented for the period December 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019.

Attachment(s): Warrant Registers December 2019.

Respectfully Submitted By:

Steve Huntley, Director of Finance & Administration

COPY

4

P 1 apcshdsb

CASH ACCOUNT: 01 12/18/2019 12:20 6175mame CITY OF FARMERSVILLE A/P CASH DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL

	131926 12/18/2019 PRTD			131925 12/18/2019 PRTD		131924 12/18/2019 PRTD		131923 12/18/2019 PRTD						131922 12/18/2019 PRTD			131921 12/18/2019 PRID		131920 12/18/2019 PRTD			12/18/2019 12:20 CITY OF 6175mame A/P CAS CASH ACCOUNT: 01 110
	1367 THOMAS, JAMES			1364 O'REILLY AUTO PARTS		1276 CALIFORNIA TURF EQUI		1242 CALIFORNIA BUSINESS						1234 AUTOZONE			1207 PROFESSIONAL PRINT &		1080 ACME ROTARY BROOM SE		NAME	CASH (DUE
	121619		4734-305477	4734-304835		431555		240112		3711761415	3711757278	3711757277	3711761810	3711761807		121619	101613		1082		INVOICE	
CHECK	12/16/2019	CHECK	11/30/2019	11/25/2019	CHECK	10/24/2019	CHECK	11/26/2019	CHECK	11/07/2019	10/31/2019	10/31/2019	11/08/2019	11/08/2019	CHECK	12/16/2019	12/04/2019	CHECK	11/01/2019	CHECK	INV DATE PO	
131926 TOTAL:	2646	131925 TOTAL:	2646	2646	131924 TOTAL;	2646	131923 TOTAL:	2646	131922 TOTAL:	2646	2646	2646	2646	2646	131921 TOTAL:	2646	2646	131920 TOTAL:	2646	131919 TOTAL:	WARRANT	
400.00	400.00	29.85	10.85	19.00	72.37	72.37	279.20	. 279.20	353.05	54.29	-18.00	167.38	-18.00	167.38	17,497.29	15,000.00	2,497.29	674.65	674.65	90.00	NET	P 2 apcshdsb

131936 12/18/2019 PRTD			131935 12/18/2019 PRTD	•	131934 12/18/2019 PRTD		131933 12/18/2019 PRTD		131932 12/18/2019 PRTD		131931 12/18/2019 PRTD		131930 12/18/2019 PRTD		131929 12/18/2019 PRTD		131928 12/18/2019 PRTD		131927 12/18/2019 PRTD	TYPE	12/18/2019 12:20 CITY 6175mame A/P C
1635 TULARE COUNTY LIBRAR			1626 OFFICETEAM		1603 DATALINK NETWORKS, I		1598 CSET		1584 CURTIS		1559 ASI ADMINISTRATIVE S		1559 ASI ADMINISTRATIVE S		1456 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD		1421 SAEFONG, BRANDON		1378 MID VALLEY DISPOSAL	DOR NAME	CITY OF FARMERSVILLE A/P CASH DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL 1100 CASH (DUE TO/DUE FROM)
12162019		54843931	54803572		27334		12162019		INV336416		120319		121019		121319		121619		M-2020-5	INVOICE	
12/16/2019	CHECK	12/03/2019	11/26/2019	CHECK	12/16/2019	CHECK	12/16/2019	CHECK	11/18/2019	CHECK	12/03/2019	CHECK	12/10/2019	CHECK	12/13/2019	CHECK	12/16/2019	CHECK	12/16/2019	INV DATE PO	
2646	131935 TOTAL:	2646	2646	131934 TOTAL:	2646	131933 TOTAL:	2646	131932 TOTAL:	2646	131931 TOTAL:	2646	131930 TOTAL:	2646	131929 TOTAL:	2646	131928 TOTAL:	2646	131927 TOTAL:	2646	WARRANT	
3,978.09	1,798.40	674.40	1,124.00	442.00	442.00	7,904.82	7,904.82	694.10	694.10	2,630.95	2,630.95	225.72	225.72	120.00	120,00	50.00	50.00	39,202.16	39,202.16	NET	P 3 apcshdsb

10,153.60	131943 TOTAL:	CHECK		,	
3,420.16	2646	11/20/2019	23234445		
4,168.32	2646	11/27/2019	23280355		
2,565.12	2646	12/04/2019	23312007	1723 EXPRESS SERVICES INC	131943 12/18/2019 PRTD
22,260.22	131942 TOTAL:	CHECK			
22,260.22	2646	11/22/2019	131631	1719 GHD INC.	131942 12/18/2019 PRTD
600.00	131941 TOTAL:	CHECK			
600.00	2646	12/12/2019	00280	1708 NHA ADVISORS, LLC	131941 12/18/2019 PRTD
650.68	131940 TOTAL:	CHECK			
650.68	2646	11/05/2019	Q2008255	1695 SUPERIOR POOL PRODUC	131940 12/18/2019 PRTD
342.12	131939 TOTAL:	CHECK			
218.00	2646	12/16/2019	120219		
124.12	2646	12/16/2019	121619	1661 GIOVANI, ROCHELLE	131939 12/18/2019 PRTD
894.25	131938 TOTAL:	СНЕСК			
-422.81	2646	08/02/2018	J276000		
225.03	2646	11/21/2019	L499783		
100.33	2646	11/07/2019	L512436		
927.67	2646	11/07/2019	L494613		
64.03	2646	11/01/2019	L435417	1645 CORE & MAIN LP	131938 12/18/2019 PRTD
2,660.00	131937 TOTAL:	CHECK			
2,660.00	2646	04/16/2019	389.1	1636 CRAWFORD & BOWEN PLA	13153/ 12/18/2019 PKID
3,978.09	131936 TOTAL:	CHECK			10/10/0010
NET	WARRANT	INV DATE PO	ER INVOICE	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER	; ; ; ; ; ; ;
P 4 apcshdsb				TLLE EMENTS	12/18/2019 12:20 CITY O 6175mame A/P CA

					131951 12/18/2019 PRTD		131950 12/18/2019 PRTD		131949 12/18/2019 PRTD		131948 12/18/2019 PRTD			131947 12/18/2019 PRTD		131946 12/18/2019 PRTD		131945 12/18/2019 PRTD		131944 12/18/2019 PRTD	CASH ACCOUNT: 01 1: CHECK NO CHK DATE TYPE 1	
					3602 BILL WALL'S DIRECT A		2099 ASPHALT COATING & SU		1863 ADVENTIST HEALTH TOX		1861 MEZA, FRANCISCO			1845 GOPHER GETTER		1810 TRANSUNION RISK & AL		1770 DATA TICKET INC		1748 CLARK BROS INC	1100 CASH (DUE TO/DUE FROM) VOUCHER	CITY OF FARMERSVILLE A/P CASH DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL
18797	16183	16180	16179	16182	16168		8028		1026		111-202-041.1		794	793		49541-201911-1		106842		14	INVOICE	
12/06/2019	12/06/2019	11/29/2019	11/29/2019	12/06/2019	11/08/2019	CHECK	11/15/2019	CHECK	12/02/2019	CHECK	12/13/2019	CHECK	11/12/2019	11/04/2019	CHECK	12/01/2019	CHECK	11/20/2019	CHECK	10/25/2019	INV DATE PO	
2646	2646	2646	2646	2646	2646	131950 TOTAL:	2646	131949 TOTAL:	2646	131948 TOTAL:	2646	131947 TOTAL:	2646	2646	131946 TOTAL:	2646	131945 TOTAL:	2646	131944 TOTAL:	2646	WARRANT	
120.00	60.00	120.00	60.00	60.00	120.00	32.27	32.27	247.00	247.00	163.51	163.51	3,975.00	1,000.00	2,975.00	75.00	75.00	42.50	42.50	185,659.96	185,659.96	NET	р р 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

	131959 12/18/2019 PRTD		131958 12/18/2019 PRTD		131957 12/18/2019 PRTD		131956 12/18/2019 PRTD		131955 12/18/2019 PRTD		131954 12/18/2019 PRTD				131953 12/18/2019 PRTD			131952 12/18/2019 PRTD		TYPE	12/18/2019 12:20 CITY C 6175mame A/P CI
	10525 EMPIRE SUPPLY CO., I		9940 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTIC		9760 DELTA VECTOR CONTROL		8399 CITY OF VISALIA		8300 CITY OF FARMERSVILLE		8250 COLLINS & SCHOETTLER				7399 COOK'S COMMUNICATION			4867 BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF		VENDOR NAME VOUCHER	ILLE EMENTS
1911-E20051 1912-221598	1912-221597	420930	418134		DV10012-1219		AR082351		1911		12062019		141642	141643	142320		12132019	121319		INVOICE	
11/25/2019 12/05/2019	12/05/2019	12/04/2019 CHECK	11/06/2019	CHECK	12/13/2019	CHECK	12/01/2019	CHECK	11/30/2019	CHECK	12/06/2019	CHECK	08/01/2019	08/01/2019	09/30/2019	CHECK	12/13/2019	12/13/2019	CHECK	INV DATE PO	
2646 2646	2646	2646 131958 TOTAL:	2646	131957 TOTAL:	2646	131956 TOTAL:	2646	131955 TOTAL:	2646	131954 TOTAL:	2646	131953 TOTAL:	2646	2646	2646	131952 TOTAL:	2646	2646	131951 TOTAL:	WARRANT	
87.97 183.81	869.38	49.00 189.00	140.00	140.31	140.31	6,155.42	6,155.42	3,639.22	3,639.22	3,084.54	3,084.54	4,387.43	4,069.82	62.50	255.11	5,108.34	4,958.34	150.00	540.00	NET	P 6

191700 12/10/2017 FKID 16	12/18/2019 PRTD	131962 12/18/2019 PRTD 12 131963 12/18/2019 PRTD 15		131961 12/18/2019 PRTD 11:	131960 12/18/2019 PRTD 10	12/18/2019 12:20 CITY OF : 6175mame A/P CASH CASH ACCOUNT: 01 1100 CHECK NO CHK DATE TYPE VEN
16603 GROSS & STEVENS INC	GREAT VALLEY SUI	12000 FARLEY LAW FIRM 15200 FRESNO OXYGEN-BARNES		11900 EXETER MERCANTILE CO	10553 EXETER IRRIGATION &	CITY OF FARMERSVILLE A/P CASH DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL 1100 CASH (DUE TO/DUE FROM) TYPE VENDOR NAME
110778 110871 110880 110790 ·	12814	112719 62474911	1232243 1232244 1238586 1228452	15014 1232538 1228098	15253	INVOICE
12/02/2019 12/02/2019 12/06/2019 12/02/2019	CHECK 11/19/2019 CHECK	11/27/2019 CHECK 11/13/2019	12/10/2019 12/10/2019 12/10/2019 11/10/2019 11/10/2019 CHECK	11/01/2019 CHECK 11/24/2019 11/10/2019	CHECK	INV DATE PO
2646 2646 2646 2646	131963 TOTAL: 2646 131964 TOTAL:	2646 131962 TOTAL: 2646	2646 2646 2646 2646 2646 131961 TOTAL:	2646 131960 TOTAL: 2646 2646	131959 TOTAL:	WARRANT
95.00 536.11 833.20 392.45	34.65 256.82 256.82	14,663.82 14,663.82 34.65	15.07 45.15 -4.52 13.98 35.51 217.81	13.98 32.32 44.76 67.86	1,141.16	P 7 apcshdsb

131974 12/18/2019 PRTD		131973 12/18/2019 PRTD		131972 12/18/2019 PRTD		131971 12/18/2019 PRTD			131970 12/18/2019 PRTD		131969 12/18/2019 PRTD				131968 12/18/2019 PRTD		131967 12/18/2019 PRTD		131966 12/18/2019 PRTD		CHECK NO CHK DATE TYPE	A/P	-
31570 TULARE COUNTY TAX CO		31560 OFFICE DEPOT		30600 NATIONAL BUILDERS SU		24200 LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA			24100 LAWRENCE TRACTOR COM		23725 KIWANIS OF FARMERSVI				22100 JENSEN & PILEGARD		22000 JACK GRIGGS, INC.		19002 HIGH SIERRA LUMBER C		DOR NAME	OF FARMERSVILLE ASH DISBURSEMENTS 100 Casu	
111-202-041		13216267		73515		7806		380469	378217		112519		416910	411784	30163		112638		30253320		ER INVOICE		
11/25/2019	CHECK	11/30/2019	CHECK	10/19/2019	CHECK	08/08/2019	CHECK	10/23/2019	10/10/2019	CHECK	11/25/2019	CHECK	11/15/2019	09/04/2019	12/16/2019	CHECK	11/30/2019	CHECK	11/10/2019	CHECK	INV DATE PO		
2646	131973 TOTAL:	2646	131972 TOTAL:	2646	131971 TOTAL:	2646	131970 TOTAL:	2646	2646	131969 TOTAL:	2646	131968 TOTAL:	2646	2646	2646	131967 TOTAL:	2646	131966 TOTAL:	2646	131965 TOTAL:	! !		
1,786.49	1,020.27	1,020.27	7.03	7.03	75.00	75.00	95.35	20.85	74.50	749.00	749.00	579.79	112.67	467.42	30	1,048.47	1,048.47	116.06	116.06	1,856,76	NET	P 8 apcshdsb	

131981 12/18/2019 PRTD 42000 SOUTH	131980 12/18/2019 PRTD 41754 SHRED-IT	131979 12/18/2019 PRTD 41705 SIGN TIME		131978 12/18/2019 PRTD 41000 SELF-HELP							131977 12/18/2019 PRTD 37000 QUAD KNOPF,		131976 12/18/2019 PRTD 36695 PRICE		131975 12/18/2019 PRTD 34500 AT &		DOR NAME	CITY OF FARMERSVI A/P CASH DISBURSE
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	-IT	TIME		HELP ENTERPRISE							KNOPF, INC.		PAIGE & COMPAN		Н		VOUCHER	MENTS JOURNAL
1911	8128736513	71778	AAPCHET OOF-18	FVLADM NOV-19		101943	101873	101874	101875	101871	101872		16321		1912		INVOICE	
12/07/2019 CHECK	12/07/2019 CHECK	10/01/2019 CHECK	07/01/2019 CHECK	11/01/2019	CHECK	12/09/2019	11/27/2019	11/27/2019	11/27/2019	11/27/2019	11/27/2019	CHECK	11/30/2019	CHECK	12/07/2019	CHECK	INV DATE PO	
2646 131981 TOTAL:	2646 131980 TOTAL:	2646 131979 TOTAL:	2646 131978 TOTAL:	2646	131977 TOTAL:	2646	2646	2646	2646	2646	2646	131976 TOTAL:	2646	131975 TOTAL:	2646	131974 TOTAL:	WARRANT	
19,340.58 19,340.58	150.70 150.70	156.24 156.24	350.00 2,105.00	1,755.00	17,539.67	5,098.53	1,640.00	296.70	154.44	10,030.00	320.00	10,050.00	10,050.00	237.82	237.82	1,786.49	NET	P apcshdsb

12/18/2019 12:20 CITY OF FARMERSVILLE 6175mame	R INVOICE	INV DATE PO 11/30/2019 CHECK	WARRANT 2646 131982 TOTAL:	P 10 apcshdsb NET 650.12
10/10/2010 THEFT 42/00 OFFICE		CHECK	131982 TOTAL:	650
131983 12/18/2019 PRTD 43685 STEWART, DOUGLAS	121319	12/13/2019	2646	2,000.00
		CHECK	131983 TOTAL:	2,000.00
131984 12/18/2019 PRTD 43700 SUBURBAN PIPE & STEE	69296	10/16/2019	2646	278.41
		CHECK	131984 TOTAL:	278.41
131985 12/18/2019 PRTD 43760 SUN-GAZETTE	55294	11/12/2019	2646	38.50
		CHECK	131985 TOTAL:	38.50
131986 12/18/2019 PRTD 48350 UNITED SECURITY ALAR	112008-18257	12/16/2019	2646	223.50
		CHECK	131986 TOTAL:	223.50
131987 12/18/2019 PRTD 50500 VALLEY INDUSTRIAL &	389727	11/18/2019	2646	600.00
	390259	11/26/2019	2646	300.00
		CHECK	131987 TOTAL:	900.00
131988 12/18/2019 PRTD 51550 VERIZON WIRELESS	9843539276	12/04/2019	2646	1,097.28
		СНЕСК	131988 TOTAL:	1,097.28
131989 12/18/2019 PRTD 51550 VERIZON WIRELESS	INV18363858	11/18/2019	2646	133.00
		CHECK	131989 TOTAL:	133.00
131990 12/18/2019 PRTD 52200 VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEM	869223818948	11/30/2019	2646	9,164.62
		CHECK	131990 TOTAL:	9,164.62

,

NUMBER OF CHECKS	
79	
* * *	
* Ω	
CASH ;	
ACCOUNT TOTAL	
TOTAL	
* * *	
427,057.49	

TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS 79 427,057.49

*** GRAND TOTAL *** 427,057.49

COPY

P 1 apinvent

12/18/2019 11:39 6175mame CITY OF FARMERSVILLE INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST

CASH ACCT	819	CASH ACCT	750	CASH ACCT	Ċ	日出	Ċ	CASH ACCT	633	CASH ACCT	543	CASH ACCT	543	APPROVED	VENDO	,
01 1100	00001	01 1100	00000	01 1100		01		1100	00000	1100	00000	01 1100	00000	VED UNPAID	CLEKK: 6175ba VENDOR REMIT NAME	
2020/06 DEPT	HAMNER & J	2020/06 DEPT	LAMPE CHRYSLER	2020/06 DEPT	CHARTER CO		CHAKIBK CO		CHARTER CO	2020/06 DEPT	EXETER SMALL	2020/06 DEPT	EXETER SMALL	AID INVOICES	sh	
INV 10/31/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	JEWELL 35439 190065	INV 12/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SLER D 35441 6099869/1	INV 11/21/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	COMMUNIC 35537 0048646112119	ئسا ئسما	COMMUNIC 35536 0039793120519	اسا اسا	COMMUNIC 35535 0039801120519	INV 11/14/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	L ENG 35464 111419	INV 11/15/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	IL ENG 35463 111519	S TO BE POSTED	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE	
SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC: PARMERSVILLE BLVD		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIRS	.	SEP-CHK: N DESC:SPECTUM	2119	SEP-CHK: N DESC:SPECTRUM	20519	SEP-CHK: N DESC:SPECTRUM	20519	SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR &			PO VC	
WIDENING	2646	DISC: .00 & MAINT SERVICES	2646	DISC: .00 BUSINESS TV	2646	DISC: .00 M BUSINESS VOICE	2646	DISC: .00 4 BUSINESS	2646	DISC: .00 & MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646	DISC: .00 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646		NEW INVOICES VOUCHER WARRANT	
PS&E	8,241.47		249.06		121.94		652.26		1,889.26	ผั	171.05	ŭ	27.10		NET AMOUNT	
26425 5516 EN	. 0	01411 5204	. 0	01406 5211	. 0	01406 5205 01425 5211 01411 5211 01420 5211 01415 5211	. 0	01406 5205 01425 5211 01411 5211 01420 5211 01420 5211	. 0	35425 5203	. 0	22425 5203	. 0		EXCEEDS PO E	
ENTRY	0		00		00		00		ò		00		00		ву рова	
8,241.47	. 00	249.06	. 00	121.94	.00	195.68 97.84 163.07 130.45 65.22	. 00	566.78 283.39 472.32 377.85 188.92	.00	171.05	.00	27.10	. 00		BALANCE CHK/WIRE	<u>_</u>
1099:		1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099: 1099: 1099:	W9rcd	1099: 1099: 1099: 1099: 1099:	W9rcd	1099:0		1099:0			EEERR	abriiveiic

12/18/2019 11:39 6175mame CITY OF FARMERSVILLE INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST

CASH 01 ACCT 1100	T025 0	11	1024 (CASH 01 ACCT 1100	990 (CASH 01 ACCT 1100	990 (CASH 01 ACCT 1100	908 (CASH 01 ACCT 1100	908 (CASH 01 ACCT 1100	908 (CASH 01 ACCT 1100	908	CLERK: VENDOR REM	6175mame
	00000 SUPER		00000 VIS		00000 TER		00000 TER		00000 EWING		00000 EWING		00000 EWING		00000 EWING	REMIT NAME	} } } !
2020/06 DEPT	ER TIRES	2020/06 DEPT	VISALIA TIRE	2020/06 DEPT	TERMINIX	2020/06 DEPT	TERMINIX	2020/06 DEPT	NG	2020/06 DEPT	.NG	2020/06 DEPT	NG	2020/06 DEPT	NG)ash BATCH: IE	
INV 11/ DUE 12/		INV 11/ DUE 12/	W W	INV 11/ DUE 12/	ωw	INV 11/ DUE 12/	ωω	INV 11/ DUE 12/	88	INV 11/ DUE 12/	8 J	INV 11/ DUE 12/	8 9	INV 11/ DUE 12/	83 87		INVOICE ENI
11/14/2019 12/16/2019	35547 41585641	11/18/2019 12/16/2019	35539 98852B	11/20/2019 12/16/2019	35544 391705539	11/25/2019 12/16/2019	35543 391818989	11/02/2019 12/16/2019	35472 8635130	11/02/2019 12/16/2019	35471 8635129	11/02/2019 12/16/2019	35470 8635128	11/14/2019 12/16/2019	35469 8700809	2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE	ENTRY PROOF
SEP-CHK: DESC:REP		SEP-CHK: N DESC:DISMOUNT		SEP-CHK: N DESC:PEST		SEP-CHK: N DESC:PEST		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR		PO	LIST
: N DISC:		SMOUNT &		ST CONTROL		ST CONTR		የ ን		נא		β ₂		R۶		VOUCHER	
	264	DISC:	264	ISC: .	2646	DISC: .	264	DISC: .00	2646	1							
00	თ	.00 TIRE	D	00	σŋ	.00	Ø	CE SUPPLIES	o	SELTAANS EC	O1	CE SUPPLIES	01	SE SUPPLIES	O1	NEW INVOICES WARRANT	
	. 6		22		(1)		m	ES	1.0	CES		SH	(,)	SE	-1	NET AM	
	40.00		228.56		55.00		82.00		36.42		6.49		35.25		72.37	AMOUNT	
01425 5203		01425 5205 02425 5205 04425 5205		39425 5205		01406 5205		22425 5203		01425 5203		35425 5203		01425 5203		EXCEEDS P	
	.00	0,0,0,	.00	.	. 00	•	.00	-	.00		.00		.00		.00	PO BY	
																PO BAL	
	.00		. 00		.00		.00		.00		.00		. 00		.00	ANCE	
40.00	1	76.19 76.19 76.19		55.00		82.00		36.42		6.49		35.25		72.37		CHK/WIRE	p
1099:	W9rcd	1099:0		1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		1099;		1099:		ERR	P 2 apinvent

P 3 apinvent

CASH 0 ACCT 1	1234	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1207	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1207	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1080	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1025		VENDOR	t						
01	00000	1100	00000	1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000		REMIT	CLERK: 61
2020/06 DEPT	AUTOZONE	2020/06 DEPT	AUTOZONE	2020/06 DEPT	AUTOZONE	2020/06 DEPT	AUTOZONE	2020/06 DEPT	PROFESSIONAL	2020/06 DEPT	PROFESSIONAL	2020/06 DEPT	ACME ROTARY	2020/06 DEPT	SUPER TIRES		NAME	6175bash BATCH:
INV 10/31/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35461 3711757278	INV 10/31/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35460 3711757277	INV 11/08/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35459 3711761810	INV 11/08/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35458 3711761807	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	L PRI 35532 121619	INV 12/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	L PRI 35424 101613	INV 11/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	BROO 35501 1082	INV 11/14/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35548 41585640	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	INVOICE	26
SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR &		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR &		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR &		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR &		SEP-CHK: N DESC:POSTAGE		SEP-CHK: N DESC:PRINTING		SEP-CHK: N DESC:SWEAPER		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REP SUPF		1	PO VC	
DISC: .00 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 INSERTS DECEMBER	2646	DISC: .00 BRUSH	2646	N DISC: .00	2646		VOUCHER WARRANT	NEW INVOICES						
SEL	-18.00	IES	167.38	IES	-18.00	SEL	167.38		15,000.00	STATEMENTS	2,497.29		674.65		50.00		NET AMOUNT	
02425 5203	. 0	02425 5203	. 0	22425 5203	. 0	22425 5203		02425 5205 04425 5205 06425 5205		06425 5205 06425 5205 01414 5205 06425 5205		06425 5204		01425 5203	. 0	1 :	EXCEEDS PO E	
	00		00		00		00		00		00		00		00	1 1 1	ву ро	
-18.00	.00	167.38	.00	-18.00	.00	167.38		л, 000.00	(733.81 733.81 738.89 291.58	. 00	674.65	.00	50.00	. 00		O BALANCE CHK/WTRE	
1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	•	1099: 1099: 1099:		1099:0		1099:	W9rcd			

12/18/2019 11:39 6175mame CITY OF FARMERSVILLE INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST

CASH 01 ACCT 1100		1421	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1378	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1367	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1364	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1364	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1276	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1242	CASH 01 ACCT 11	1234	CLERK: VENDOR REM	
		00000 s		00000 м		00000 T		00000 0		00000 0		00000 C		00001 C	100	00000 A	ı H	
2020/06 DEPT	•		2020/06 DEPT	MID VALLEY	2020/06 DEPT	THOMAS, J	2020/06 DEPT	O'REILLY	2020/06 DEPT	O'REILLY	2020/06 DEPT	CALIFORNIA	2020/06 DEPT	CALIFORNIA	2020/06 DEPT	AUTOZONE	6175bash B	_
INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	121619	BRANDON 35526	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	Y DISPO 35554 M-2020-5	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	JAMES 35527 121619	INV 11/30/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	AUTO PA 35422 4734-305477	INV 11/25/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	AUTO PA 35421 4734-30483	INV 10/24/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	A TURF 35486 431555	INV 11/26/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	A BUSIN 35492 240112	INV 11/07/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35462 3711761415	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE	INVOICE ENTRY PROOF
SEP-CHK: N DESC:OVERHEAD			SEP-CHK: N DESC:NOVEMBER		SEP-CHK: N DESC:SHIFT CC		SEP-CHK: N DESC:GAL CAR	77	SEP-CHK: N DESC:EXTREME	35	SEP-CHK: N DESC:ROUNDABOUT		SEP-CHK: N DESC:MAINTENANCE		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR &	(S	PO VC	F LIST
DISC: .00 COVERAGE	2646) !	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 COVERAGE	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 TIRE & TIRE FOAM	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646	NEW INVOICES VOUCHER WARRANT	
	50.00			39,202.16		400.00		10.85		19.00		72.37		279.20	SEL	54.29	NET AMOUNT	
01420 5205	.00	606425 4092 606425 4093 606425 4094	24	. 00	01420 5205	.00	01420 5202	.00	01420 5202	.00	22425 5203		01411 5205 01406 5205		02425 5203 04425 5203	. 00	EXCEEDS PO BY	
	0			0		J		5		,		J)		5	PO	
50.00	.00	-5,001.49 -5,126.09 -2,929.19 -3,661.49	υ'n	.00	400.00	.00	10.85	.00	19.00	.00	72.37		139.60 139.60	:	27.15 27.14	.00	BALANCE CHK/WIRE	الق
1099:0	W9rcd	1099:	1099:	W9rcd	1099:0		1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	9 9	1099:	Ų	1099:	W9rcd	E ERR	apinvent

P 5 apinvent

CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1626 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1626 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1603 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1598 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1584 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1559 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1559 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1456 00000	VENDOR REMIT
2020/06 DEPT	00 OFFICETEAM	2020/06 DEPT	00 OFFICETEAM	2020/06 DEPT	DATALINK	2020/06 DEPT	00 CSET	2020/06 DEPT	00 CURTIS	2020/06 DEPT	ASI	2020/06 DEPT	ASI	2020/06 DEPT	FRANCHISE	NAME
INV 12/03/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35432 54843931	INV 11/26/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	1 35431 54803572	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	NETWORK 35481 27334	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35523 12162019	INV 11/18/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35485 INV336416	INV 12/10/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ADMINISTRATI 35505 121019	INV 12/03/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ADMINISTRATI 35504 120319	INV 12/13/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	TAX BO 35528 121319	BAICH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N DESC:TEMP HIRE		SEP-CHK: N DESC:TEMP HIRE		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:EVAULT BACKUP		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC:10/01/2019-10/3		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC: FOAM FOR UNITS		SEP-CHK: Y DISC: DESC:MEDICAL CHECK RUN		SEP-CHK: Y DI DESC:MEDICAL CHECK		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC:368883349165325		PO VOUCHER
DISC: .00 A/R CLERK	2646	DISC: .00 A/R CLERK	2646	C: .00	2646	C: .00 31/2019	2646	C: .00	2646	C: .00 RUN	2646	SC: .00 RUN	2646	C: .00 5852	2646	NEW INVOICES WARRANT
	674.40		1,124.00		442.00		7,904.82		694.10		225.72		2,630.95		120.00	NET AMOUNT
01406 5205	.00	01406 5205	.00	01406 5205	.00	12400 5205 9900	.00	01420 5202	.00	01 2233	.00	01 2233	.00	01 2230	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY
674.40	.00	1,124.00	.00	442.00	.00	7,904.82	.00	694.10	. 00	225.72	. 00	2,630.95	. 00	120.00	.00	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE
1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	RE ERR

CASH 0 ACCT 1	1661	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1645	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1645	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1645	CASH 0	1645	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1645	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1636	CASH 0 ACCT 1	1635	CL: VENDOR
1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	01 1100	00000	100	00000	ERK:
2020/06 DEPT	GIOVANI, RO	2020/06 DEPT	CORE & MAIN	2020/06 DEPT	CORE & MAIN	2020/06 DEPT	CORE & MAIN	2020/06 DEPT	CORE & MAIN	2020/06 DEPT	CORE & MAIN	2020/06 DEPT	CRAWFORD &	2020/06 DEPT	TULARE COUNTY	6175bash BATCH: T NAME
INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ROCHELL 35533 121619	INV 08/02/2018 DUE 08/02/2018	LP 35491 J276000	INV 11/21/20: DUE 12/16/20:	LP 35490 L499783	INV 11/07/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	LP 35489 L512436	INV 11/07/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	LP 35488 L494613	INV 11/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	LP 35487 L435417	INV 04/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	BOWEN 35531 389.1	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	TY LI 35522 12162019	CH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N DESC:LAWS &		18 SEP-CHK: N 18 DESC:CREDIT		2019 SEP-CHK: N 2019 DESC:REP SUP		SEP-CHK: DESC:REP		SEP-CHK: DESC:REP		SEP-CHK: DESC:REP		l9 SEP-CHK: N l9 DESC:REISSUE		L9 SEP-CHK: N L9 DESC:10/01/2019	w .	PO
DISC: .00 ELECTION CLASS	2646	DISC: .00	2646	N DISC: .00 SUPPLIES	2646	N DISC: .00	2646	N DISC: .00 SUPPLIES	2646	N DISC: .00 SUPPLIES	2646	DISC: .00 CHECK #130949	2646	DISC: .00 019-10/31/2019	2646	NEW INVOICES VOUCHER WARRANT
	124.12		-422.81		225.03		100.33		927.67		64.03		2,660.00		3,978.09	NET AMOUNT
01404 5208	. 0	02425 5203	. 00	02425 5203	. 00	02425 5203	. c	02425 5203	. 0	02425 5203	.00	12400 5205 US	.00	12400 5205 99	. 0	EXCEEDS PO BY
	. 00		0		00		.00		00		00	USRP	00	9900	00	! ! !
													•			PO BALAN
124.12	.00	-422.81	.00	225.03	.00	100.33	. 00	927.67	.00	64.03	.00	2,660.00	.00	3,978.09	.00	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE
1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	E ERR

P 6 apinvent

CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1723 00		CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1723 00	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1719 00	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1708 00	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1695 00	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	1661 00	CLERK: 6175ba
2020/06 DEPT	00000 EXPRESS S		2020/06 DEPT	00000 EXPRESS S	2020/06 DEPT	00000 GHD INC.	2020/06 DEPT	00000 NHA ADVISORS,	2020/06 DEPT	00000 SUPERIOR	2020/06 DEPT	00000 GIOVANI,	ds.
INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SERVICES 35467 23280355		INV 12/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SERVICES 35465 23312007	INV 11/22/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35452 131631	INV 12/12/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ORS, LL 35419 00280	INV 11/05/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	POOL PR 35550 Q2008255	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ROCHELL 35534 120219	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N DESC:PW TEMP HIR		· ·	SEP-CHK: N DISC:		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:FARMERSVILLE BLVD		SEP-CHK: N DESC:USDA LOAN		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC:OPER SUPPLIES		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC:LAW & ELECTIONS		PO VOUCHER
DISC: .00	2646		ISC: .00	2646	.00 WIDENING	2646	DISC: .00 CDIAC ANNUAL DEBT	2646	ISC: .00	2646	ISC: .00	2646	NEW INVOICES
	4,168.32			2,565.12	E3SA	22,260.22	REPORT	600.00		650.68		218.00	NET AMOUNT
01425 5205 02425 5205 04425 5205 06425 5205 21425 5205 35425 5205	.00	04425 5205 04425 5205 06425 5205 21425 5205 35425 5205	425 520	.00	26425 5516 ENTRY	.00	04425 5205	.00	02425 5202	. 00	01404 5208	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.00	4227. 4227. 4227. 4227.	N	.00	22,260.	. 00	600.	.00	650.	.00	218.	.00	PO BALANCE CHK/
.72 1099: .72 1099: .72 1099: .72 1099: .72 1099: .72 1099:	W9:	.52 1099: .52 1099: .52 1099: .52 1099: 1099:	2 1099	W9rcd	.22 1099:	W9rcd	.00 1099:	W9rcd	68 1099:	W9rcd	00 1099:	W9	apinvent

P 7 apinvent

P 8 apinvent

CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	1861 00000 ME	CASH 01 2: ACCT 1100 D:	1845 00000 GO	CASH 01 2: ACCT 1100 D:	1845 00000 GO	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	1810 00000 TR	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	1770 00000 DATA	CASH 01 21 ACCT 1100 D	1748 00000 CL	1100	1723 00000 EX	CLERK: 6175bash VENDOR REMIT NAME
2020/06 : DEPT]	MEZA, FRANCISCO	2020/06 : DEPT 1	GOPHER GETTER	2020/06 : DEPT 1	GOPHER GETTER	2020/06 : DEPT :	TRANSUNION R	2020/06 : DEPT 1	TICKET	2020/06 : DEPT 1	CLARK BROS II	/06	EXPRESS SERVICES	sh BATC
INV 12/13/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35558 111-202-	INV 11/12/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	R 35447 794	INV 11/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	R 35446 793	INV 12/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	RISK 35542 49541-201911-1	INV 11/20/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC 35445 106842	INV 10/25/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC 35553 14	INV 11/20/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ICES 35468 23234445	H: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N D DESC:29050 RD 164	041.1	SEP-CHK: N] DESC:ARMSTRONG P		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:PARK MAINTENANCE		SEP-CHK: N) DESC:11/1/19-11/:		SEP-CHK: N 1 DESC:OCTOBER 201		SEP-CHK: N I DESC:EXPANISON &		SEP-CHK: N I DESC:PW TEMP HIRI		PO VOUCHER
DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 PARK GOPHER ERADICATION	2646	DISC: .00 NANCE SERVICE	2646	DISC: .00 /30/2019		DISC: .00 2019 CITATION PROCESSING	2646	DISC: .00 & UPGRADE PROJECT	2646	DISC: .00 HIRE	2646	NEW INVOICES ER WARRANT
	163.51	ATION	1,000.00		2,975.00		75.00	SNG	42.50		185,659.96		3,420.16	NET AMOUNT
26425 5503 ENTRY	. 00	01425 5203	.00	01425 5203	. 00	01411 5205	.00	01411 5205		04425 5516 WWTP 04 2245 WWTP	.00	01425 5205 02425 5205 04425 5205 06425 5205 21425 5205 35425 5205	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY
163.51	.00	1,000.00	.00	2,975.00	.00	75.00	.00	42.50	0	195,431.54 -9.771 58	.00	570.03 570.03 570.03 570.03 570.03	. 00	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE
1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:	W9rcd	1099:		1099:	W9rcd	1099: 1099: 1099: 1099: 1099:	W9rcd	ER

CLERK: 6:	l75bash NAME	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE	NEW INVOICES PO VOUCHER WARRANT	NET AMOUNT	EXCEEDS PO RV	PO BALANGE GUZ/UTDE GER
1863 00000	ADVENTIST	HEALTH 35503 1026	2646	247.00	.00	. 00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/02/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		01411 5205	247.00
2099 00000	ASPHALT	COATING 35502 8028	2646	32.27	.00	.00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 11/15/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PAIL OF ASPHALT EMULSION		22425 5203	32.27
3602 00000) BILL WALL'S	DIRE	2646	120.00	.00	.00
AS	2020/06 DEPT	INV 11/08/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		01425 5205 02425 5205 04425 5205	40.00 40.00 40.00
3602 00000) BILL WALL'S	DIRE 35496 16182	2646	60.00	.00	.00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/06/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		01411 5205	60.00
3602 00000) BILL WALL'S	DIRE 35497 16179	2646	60.00	.00	.00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 11/29/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		01411 5205	60.00
3602 00000) BILL WALL'S	DIRE 35498 16180	2646	120.00	.00	.00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 11/29/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00		01404 5205	120.00
3602 00000) BILL WALL'S	DIRE 35499 16183	2646	60.00	.00	.00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/06/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00		01406 5205	60.00
3602 00000	BILL WALL'S	DIRE 35500 16181	2646	120.00	.00	. 00
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/06/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		01406 5205	120.00

P 10 apinvent

CASH ACCT	8250		7399		7399		7399	CASH ACCT	4867	CASH ACCT	4867		CLI
1100	00000	1100	00000	1100	00000	01	00000	1100	00000	01 1100	00000		ERK:
2020/06 DEPT	COLLINS &		COOK'S	2020/0 DEPT	COOK'S	2020/0 DEPT	COOK'S	2020/06 DEPT	BOYS &	2020/06 DEPT	BOYS & GIRLS		sh
INV 12/06/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SCHOET 35555 12062019	INV 08/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	COMMUNICA 35478 141642	INV 08/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	COMMUNICA 35477 141643		COMMUNICA 35475 142320	INV 12/13/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	GIRLS CLU 35552 12132019	INV 12/13/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	S CLU 35530 121319	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N DESC:PLANNING C		SEP-CHK: N DESC:EQUIPMENT		SEP-CHK: N DESC:EQUIPMENT		SEP-CHK: N DESC:EQUIPMENT		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:10/01/2019-10/31		SEP-CHK: N DESC:ATTENDANT		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PO VOUCHER
DISC: .00	26	DISC:	26,	DISC:	26,	DISC:	2646	DISC: -10/31/	264	DISC: . AT EVENT	2646	1 1 1	
.00	46	.00	46	. 00	46	. 00	46	.00 /2019	46	. 00	16	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NEW INVOICES WARRANT
	3,084.54		4,069.82		62.50		255.11		4,958.34		150.00	! !	NET AMOUNT
01414 5		02425 5 04425 5 103425 22425 5 35425 5		02425 5 04425 5 103425 22425 5 35425 5		02425 5 04425 5 103425 22425 5 35425 5		12400 5:		01407 5		 	EXCEEDS
205	.00	5504 5504 5504 4	.00	5004 5004 5004 4	.00	50 50 4 4 4 4	.00	205 9900	. 00	205	.00	1 1	s PO BV
3,0	.00	ω ω ω ω ω	.00		.00		.00	4,9	.00	1:	.00		
084.54		13.96 13.96 13.96		12.50 12.50 12.50 12.50		51.02 51.02 51.02 51.02		58.34		50.00		CITY/WINE	77 /WTDE
1099:		1099: 1099: 1099:		1099: 1099: 1099:		1099: 1099: 1099:		1099:		1099:		בייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	

	CASH 01	10525 0	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	10525 0	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	9940 0	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	9940 0	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	9760 0	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	0 6658	110	8300 0	CLERK: VENDOR REM
	2020/06	00001 EMPIRE S	2020/06 DEPT	00001 EMPIRE S	2020/06 DEPT	00000 DEPARTMENT	2020/06 DEPT	00000 DEPARTMENT	2020/06 DEPT	00000 DELTA VI	2020/06 0 DEPT	00001 CITY OF		00000 CITY OF	RK: 6175bash
	INV 11/25/2019	SUPPLY CO 35456 1911-E20051	INV 12/05/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SUPPLY CO 35455 1912-22159	INV 12/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ENT OF JU 35483 420930	INV 11/06/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ENT OF JU 35482 418134	INV 12/13/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	VECTOR CON 35479 . DV10012-1219	INV 12/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	VISALIA 35493 AR082351	INV 11/30/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	FARMERSV 35508 1911	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
DESC:CITY HALL	SEP-CHK: N	51	SEP-CHK: N DESC:CITY HALL	97	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		SEP-CHK: N DESC:PROFESSI	219	SEP-CHK: N DESC:DEC 19 A		SEP-CHK: N DESC:WATER		PO VOI
PHASE 4		2646	DISC: .00 L PHASE 4	2646	DISC: .00 ONAL SERVICE	2646	DISC: .00 ONAL SERVICE	2646	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC: PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL	2646	DISC: .00 ANIMAL SVC	2646	DISC: .00	2646	NEW INVOICES VOUCHER WARRANT
		87.97		869.38		49.00		140.00	SRV	140.31		6,155.42		3,639.22	NET AMOUNT
103404 5504 02425 5504 04425 5504		4425 55	103404 5504 02425 5504	.00	83411 5205	.00	01411 5205	.00	39425 5205	.00	01426 5205	.00	39425 5206 HLTHY 39425 5206 CMCTR 01425 5206 01406 5206 01406 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY
29.32 10 29.32 10 29.33 10		89.80	289.79 10 289.79 10	.00	49.00 10	.00	140.00 10	.00	140.31 109	.00	6,155.42 10		113.58 10 67.55 10 2,322.68 10 44.69 10 77.61 10 52.50 10 960.31 10	. 00	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE
99:		99)99: :		99:		99:		99:		99:		000000		ERR

P 11 apinvent

12/18/2019 11:39 6175mame CITY OF FARMERSVILLE INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST

-4.52 1099:	02425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:CREDIT	2020/06 INV 12/10/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D
.00	.00	-4.52	2646	EXETER MERCANTIL 35519 1232244	11900 00000 EX
45.15 1099	02425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REP SUPPLIES	0020/06 INV 12/10/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 21 ACCT 1100 D
.00	.00	45.15	2646	EXETER MERCANTIL 35518 1232243	11900 00000 EX
15.07 1099	01425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REP SUPPLIES	2020/06 INV 12/10/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 21 ACCT 1100 D
.00	. 00	15.07	2646	EXETER MERCANTIL 35517 1232735	11900 00000 EX
67.86 1099:	22425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REP SUPPLIES	2020/06 INV 11/10/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 21 ACCT 1100 D
92	#	67.86	2646	EXETER MERCANTIL 35516 1228098	11900 00000 EX
14.92 1099; 14.92 1099	5504 4055		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PHASE 4	2020/06 INV 11/24/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 21 ACCT 1100 D
. 00	.00	44.76	2646	EXETER MERCANTIL 35515 1232538	11900 00000 EX
13.98 1099	01425 5203	SUPPLIES	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SU	2020/06 INV 11/01/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 20 ACCT 1100 D
. 00	.00	13.98	2646	EXETER IRRIGATIO 35474 15014	10553 00000 EX
18.34 1099:	01425 5203	SUPPLIES	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SU	2020/06 INV 11/18/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 21 ACCT 1100 D
		18.34	2646	EXETER IRRIGATIO 35473 15253	10553 00000 EX
61.27 109 61.27 109 61 27 100	103404 5504 02425 5504 04425 5504		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:CITY HALL PHASE 4	2020/06 INV 12/05/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	CASH 01 20 ACCT 1100 DI
. 00	. 00	183.81	2646	EMPIRE SUPPLY CO 35457 1912-22159	10525 00001 EM
BALANCE CHK/WIRE ERR	EXCEEDS PO BY PO	CES NET AMOUNT	NEW INVOICES PO VOUCHER WARRANT	DASH BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE INVOICE	CLERK: 6175bash VENDOR REMIT NAME
P 12 apinvent			LIST	INVOICE ENTRY PROOF	12/16/2019 11:39 6175mame

12/18/2019 11:39 6175mame CITY OF FARMERSVILLE INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST

CASH 01 ACCT 1100	16603 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	16603 00000 0	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	16599 000000	11	15200 00001	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	12000 00000 1	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	11900 00000 1	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	11900 00000 1	! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	CLERK: 6175ba VENDOR REMIT NAME	
2020/06 DEPT	GROSS & ST	2020/06 DEPT	GROSS & ST	2020/06 DEPT	GREAT VALLEY	2020/06 DEPT	FRESNO OXY	2020/06 DEPT	FARLEY LAW	2020/06 DEPT	EXETER MER	2020/06 DEPT	EXETER MER	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	sh	
INV 12/02/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	STEVENS 35449 110871	INV 12/02/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	STEVENS 35448 110778	INV 11/19/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	EY SUP 35438 12814	INV 11/13/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	OXYGEN-BA 35494 62474911	INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	FIRM 35453 112719	INV 11/10/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	MERCANTIL 35521 1228452	INV 11/10/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	MERCANTIL 35520 1228586		BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE	INVOICE ENTRY PROOF
SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:REPAIRS & MAINT:		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:REPAIRS & MAINT		SEP-CHK: N DI DESC:REPAIR & MAIN		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:REP SEUPPLIES		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:PROFESSIONAL & C		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:REP SUPPLIES		SEP-CHK: N DISC: DESC:REP SUPPLIES		! ! ! !	PO VOIICHEB	LIST
SC: .00 NT SERVICES	2646	SC: .00 NT SERVICES	2646	DISC: .00 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646	SC: .00	2646	SC: .00 & CONTRACTUAL SRV	2646	SC: .00	2646	SC: .00	2646	 	NEW INVOICES	
	536.11		95.00		256.82		34.65		14,663.82		35.51		13.98	INEXT EMOUNT		
01411 5204		01411 5204	,	02425 5203 04425 5203 22425 5203		01425 5203 02425 5203 04425 5203 04425 5203 22425 5203 35425 5203		01406 5205		39425 5203		39425 5203		EXCEEDS PO	!	
	00		00		00		00		00		00		00	BY PO		
536.11	.00	95.00	Ů.	85.60 85.60		๑๑๑๑ 	. 00	14,663.82	.00	35.51	.00	13.98	. 00	O BALANCE CHK/WIRE		0.14
1099:		1099:	1099:	1099:		1099: 1099: 1099:		1099:0		1099:		1099:		ERR		P apinvent

1099:	749.00	01407 5205	TREE I	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:RECREATION FUNDING-CHRISTWAS	INV 11/25/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
		00	749.00		FARME 35556	KIWANIS OF	23725 00001
1099;	112.67	22425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:MOTOR STARTER	INV 11/15/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
	.00	.00	112.67	2646	PILEGAR 35436 416910	JENSEN & PI	22100 00000
1099:	467.42	22425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:MOTOR STARTER	INV 09/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
	. 00	. 00	467.42	2646	TLEGAR 35435 411784	JENSEN & PI	22100 00000
1099:	30	22425 5203		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC: MOTOR STARTER	INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
; ;	.00		30	2646	ILEGAR 35434 30163	JENSEN & PI	22100 00000
1099:	524.23 524.23	04425 5202 22425 5203	MAINTENANCE	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:OPERATING SUPPLIES/REPAIR &	INV 11/30/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
,	. 00	.00	1,048.47	2646	3, INC 35444 112638	JACK GRIGGS,	22000 00000
1099: 1099: 1099:	38.68 38.68 38.70	103404 5504 02425 5504 04425 5504		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:CITY HALL PHASE 4	INV 11/10/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
	. 00	.00	116.06	2646	LUMB 35440 30253320	HIGH SIERRA	19002 00000
1099:	392.45	01411 5204		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REPAIRS & MAINT SERVICES	INV 12/02/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
	. 00	.00	392.45	2646	STEVENS 35451 110790	GROSS & STE	16603 00000
1099:	833.20	01411 5204		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:REPAIRS & MAINT SERVICES	INV 12/06/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	2020/06 DEPT	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
	.00	.00	833.20	2646	STEVENS 35450 110880	GROSS & STE	16603 00000
E ERR	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE	EXCEEDS PO BY	NET AMOUNT	NEW INVOICES PO VOUCHER WARRANT	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE	175bash NAME	CLERK: 6: VENDOR REMIT
P apinvent	- P			E LIST	INVOICE ENTRY PROOF	TINV CTT	6175mame

CASH 01 ACCT 1100	34500 00001	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	31570 00001	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	31560 00001	ASH 01 CCT 11	30600 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	24200 00001	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	24100 00000	CASH 01 ACCT 1100	24100 00000	CLERK: 6175ba
2020/06 DEPT	AT & T	2020/06 DEPT	TULARE COUNTY	2020/06 DEPT	OFFICE DEPOT	2020/06 DEPT	NATIONAL B	2020/06 DEPT	LEAGUE OF	2020/06 DEPT	LAWRENCE T	2020/06 DEPT	LAWRENCE T	i gh
INV 12/07/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	35511 1912	INV 11/25/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	NTY TA 35559 111-202-041	INV 11/30/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	OT 35514 13216267	INV 10/19/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	BUILDER 35417 73515	INV 08/08/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	CALIFO 35529 7806	INV 10/23/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	TRACTOR 35443 380469	INV 10/10/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	TRACTOR 35442 378217	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N DESC:PHONE		SEP-CHK: N DESC:29050 RD	Д	SEP-CHK: N DESC:OFFICE SU		SEP-CHK: N DESC:CITY HALL		SEP-CHK: N DESC:DIVISION N		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR & N		SEP-CHK: N DESC:REPAIR & N		PO VOUCHER
DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 PHASE 4	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646	DISC: .00 MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2646	NEW INVOICES
	237.82		1,786.49		1,020.27		7.03		75.00	ES	20.85	S S	74.50	NET AMOUNT
01411 5211 01406 5211 01415 5211 35425 5211 04425 5211	. (26425 5503 EN		01406 5201 01411 5201		103404 5504 02425 5504 04425 5504		01401 5205		01425 5203		01425 5203	. 0	EXCEEDS PO B
	00	ENTRY	00		00		00		00		00		00	BY PO BAL
75.16 88.91 30.99 21.38 21.38	.00	1,786.49		754.05		2.34 2.34	. 00	75.00	.00	20.85	. 00	74.50	.00	BALANCE CHK/WIRE
1099: 1099: 1099: 1099: 1099:		1099:		1099:		1099: 1099: 1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		ERR

|P |apinvent

P 16 apinvent

CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	41000 00000 SE	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	37000 00001 QU	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	37000 00001 QU	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	37000 00001 QU	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	37000 00001 QU	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	37000 00001 QU	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	37000 00001 QU	CASH 01 2 ACCT 1100 D	36695 00000 PR	CLERK: 6175 VENDOR REMIT NA
2020/06 DEPT	ELF-HELP EN	2020/06 DEPT	QUAD KNOPF,	2020/06 DEPT	QUAD KNOPF,	2020/06 DEPT	QUAD KNOPF,	2020/06 DEPT	QUAD KNOPF,	2020/06 DEPT	QUAD KNOPF,	2020/06 DEPT	QUAD KNOPF,	2020/06 DEPT	PRICE PAIGE	6175bash BATCH: T NAME
INV 11/01/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ENTERP 35524 FVLADM NOV-	INV 12/09/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC. 35430 101943	INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC. 35429 101873	INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC. 35428 101874	INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC. 35427 101875	INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC. 35426 101871	INV 11/27/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INC. 35425 101872	INV 11/30/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	& CO 35423 16321	CH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: N DESC:PORTFOLIO M	19	SEP-CHK: N DESC:DEEP CREEK		SEP-CHK: N DESC:TRAFFIC ANA		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC:WWTP ANNEXATION		SEP-CHK: N DESC:SITE PLAN F		SEP-CHK: N DESC:WEST WALNUT		SEP-CHK: N DESC:CROSSWALK @		SEP-CHK: N DISC DESC:AUDIT FINANCIAL		ро voucher
DISC: .00 MANAGEMENT	2646	DISC: .00 RESTORATION PLAN	2646	DISC: .00 ANALYSIS BETWEEN FRONT	2646	DISC: .00	2646	DISC: .00 FOR 396 E FRONT	2646	DISC: 00 AVE RECONSTRUCTION	2646	DISC: .00 @TWO LOCATIONS ENG	2646	DISC: .00 CIAL STATEMENTS &	2646	NEW INVOICES ER WARRANT
	1,755.00		5,098.53	y IS	1,640.00		296.70		154.44	ON	10,030.00	ENGINEERING SERV	320.00	STREET REPOR	10,050.00	NET AMOUNT
01414 5205	.00	12400 5205 USRP	. 00	26425 5516 CBLVD VISALIA RD	. 00	04425 5205	. 00	01414 5205	.00	27425 5516 WWLNT	.00	22425 5516 XWALK SERVICES	.00	01406 5205 REPORT	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY
1,755.00	.00	5,098.53	.00	1,640.00	.00	296.70	. 00	154.44	.00	10,030.00	. 00	320.00	.00	10,050.00	.00	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE
1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		1099:		RE ERR

17

NERRY REPORT NAME 2646 100 1		-		t t				ar	apinvent
00000 SELF-HELP ENTERP 35525 100 100 2020/06 INV 07/01/2019 SEF-CHK: N	CLERK: 6175) VENDOR REMIT NAI	sh			NEW	NET AMOUNT	B S	BALANICE	
	00000		35525 FVLCHPI) ; ;	350.00		1	
S 00001 SIGN TIME 35546 71778 35546 71778 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 0445 5514 0445 044	1100	ò			SC: .		52	350.00	1099:
11 11 12 12 12 12 12 12	00001	GN TIME	35546 71778		2646	9	.00	.00	
# 00001 SHRED-IT 35551 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DI	1100	0			DISC: .00 INT DECALS		010180101	31.25 31.25 31.25 31.25	1099:7 1099:7 1099:7 1099:7
1100 2020/06 INV 12/07/2019 DESC:SHREDDING SERVICE	00001	RED-IT	35551 8128736513		44	0.70			Ų
0 00001 SOUTHERN CALIFOR 35513 1100 DEPT 0 INV 12/07/2019 DESC:ELECTRIC DISC: .00 11100 DEPT 0 DUE 12/16/2019 DESC:ELECTRIC DISC: .00 11100 DEPT 0 DUE 12/16/2019 DESC:ELECTRIC DISC: .00 11100 DEPT 0 DUE 12/16/2019 DESC:GAS 11100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 11100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DEPT 0 DUGLAS 35454 121319 DESC:GAS FIRE CHIEF DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC:GAS DISC: .00 1100 DESC:GAS DISC:GAS	01 1100	0			•		52	150.70	1099:
1100 2020/06 INV 12/07/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 01420 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01425 5206 01426 5206 01425 01425 01	00001				2646	340.5	. 00	. 00	
01 2020/06 INV 11/30/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 01425 5206 01406 5206 1100 STEWART, DOUGLAS 35454 121319 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 2020/06 INV 12/13/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 2646 2,000.00 01406 5206 39425 5206 01406 5206 39425 5206 01406 5206 39425 5206 01406 5206 39425 5206 01406 5206 39425 5206 01406 01406 01	1100	020/06 EPT		SEP-CHK: N DESC:ELECTRIC	••		55555555555555555555555555555555555555	10.19 333.48 4,788.85 7,564.77 3,193.88 2,068.12 2,068.19.63 9.95	10999 10999 10999 10999 10999 10999
01 2020/06 INV 11/30/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 01425 5206 01406 01406 5206 01406 01406 5206 01406 01406 5206 01406 01406 5206 01406 01406 01406 01406 5206 01406	10000	GAS			64	0.12		,	,
01 2020/06 INV 12/13/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019 DESC:STIPEND FOR VOLUNTEER FIRE CHIEF 01420 5205	1100	020/06 EPT	11/30/2019 12/16/2019				5206 5206	107.97 487.93 54.22	1099: 1099:
01 2020/06 INV 12/13/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 11100 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019 DESC:STIPEND FOR VOLUNTEER FIRE CHIEF 01420	00000				2646	2,000.00	.00		,
	01 1100	020/06 EPT			OISC: .00 VOLUNTEER FIRE	CHIEF		2,000.00	1099:0

P 18 apinvent

CASH 01 2020/C ACCT 1100 DEPT	51550 00001 VERIZON	CASH 01 2020/(ACCT 1100 DEPT	51550 00001 VERIZON	CASH 01 2020/06 ACCT 1100 DEPT	50500 00000 VALLEY	CASH 01 2020/06 ACCT 1100 DEPT	50500 00000 VALLEY	CASH 01 2020/06 ACCT 1100 DEPT	48350 00001 UNITED	CASH 01 2020/06 ACCT 1100 DEPT	43760 00000 SUN-GAZETTE	CASH 01 2020/0 ACCT 1100 DEPT	43700 00000 SUBURBAN	CLERK: 6175bash VENDOR REMIT NAME
'06 INV 11/18/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	WIRELESS 35538 INV1836385	'06 INV 12/04/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	VERIZON WIRELESS 35512 9843539276	O6 INV 11/26/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INDUSTRIA 35507 390259	O6 INV 11/18/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	INDUSTRIA 35506 389727	OG INV 12/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	SECURITY 35541 112008-182	O6 INV 11/12/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	ZETTE 35545 55294	O6 INV 10/16/2019 DUE 12/16/2019	AN PIPE & 35549 69296	BATCH: 2646 DOCUMENT INVOICE
SEP-CHK: Y DISC: DESC:MONTHLY SERVICE	8 264	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .	2646	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	2646	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC: PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	2646	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:QUARTERLY MONITORING	57 264	SEP-CHK: N DISC: . DESC: PUBLIC NOTICE	264	SEP-CHK: N DISC: . DESC:REP SUPPLIES	264	NEW PO VOUCHER WAR
00	6 133.00	00	6 1,097.28	OE 000	6 300.00	O 0	600.00	00 NG	6 223.50	00	46 38.50 ·	00	6 278.41	EW INVOICES WARRANT NET AMOUNT
01411 5205	01420 5211 01406 5211 02425 5211 04425 5211 06425 5211 .00	(១ (១	.00	01420 5205	.00	01420 5205		01406 5205 39425 5205	. 00	01414 5205	. 00	39425 5203	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY PO
133.00 1099:	54.53 1099: 181.26 1099: 118.12 1099: 118.12 1099: 118.11 1099:	08 1099	.00	300.00 1099:	.00	600.00 1099:	+. /3 +099	111.75 1099:	.00	38.50 1099:	.00	278.41 1099:	.00	BALANCE CHK/WIRE ERR

133 INV	133 App		CASH 01 20 ACCT 1100 DE	52200 00001 VOYAGER FLEET	VENUOR REMIT NAME	CLERK: 6175bash	6175mame
133 INVOICE(S)	133 APPROVED UNPAID INVOICES		2020/06 INV 11/30/2019 DEPT DUE 12/16/2019	AGER FLEET SY 35	1	sh BATCH: 26	INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST
: : : : : :	OICES	; 		SY 35510 869223818948	 	CUMENT	RY PROOF LI
REPORI	TOTAL	1 5 1 1 5 6 1 7 1 1	SEP-CHK: N DESC:FUEL		PO VOL		ST
REPORT POST TOTAL			DISC: .00	2646	VOUCHER WARRANT	NEW INVOICES	
427,057.49	427,057.49			9,164.62	NET AMOUNT		
		01420 5255 01425 5255 02425 5255 04425 5255 21425 5255 35425 5255	5525 525	.00	EXCEEDS PO BY		
		1,107.65 1099: 1,272.83 1099: 409.89 1099: 954.05 1099: 954.05 1099: 136.30 1099:	63.36 40	.00	PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE ERR		P 19 apinvent

WARRANT	ΡO	INV DATE	INVOICE	1100 CASH (DUE TO/DUE FROM) TYPE VENDOR NAME VOUCHER	CASH ACCOUNT: 01 CHECK NO CHK DATE
				CITY OF FARMERSVILLE A/P CASH DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL	12/20/2019 12:56 6175mame

P apcshdsb

NET

			131994 12/20/2019 PRTD		131993 12/20/2019 PRTD		131992 12/20/2019 PRTD		131991 12/20/2019 PRTD	
			51700 VISALIA TOYOTA		25500 LUIS NURSERY		1874 SIERRA RANGE CONSTRU		544 SIERRA DESIGNS, INC	
TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS	NUMBER OF CHECKS 4		C09228		48067		19-5014		9	
COUNT	*** CASH AC	СНЕСК	03/05/2019	CHECK	12/18/2019	CHECK	12/18/2019	CHECK	12/19/2019	
AMOUNT 16,754.36	*** CASH ACCOUNT TOTAL ***	131994 TOTAL:	2647	131993 TOTAL:	2647	131992 TOTAL:	2647	131991 TOTAL:	2647	
	16,754.36	102.21	102.21	3,448.00	3,448.00	7,750.00	7,750.00	5,454.15	5,454.15	

*** GRAND TOTAL ***

16,754.36

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE



INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST

CLERK: 6175mame BATCH: 2647
DOCUMENT

NEW INVOICES

VENDOR REMIT NAME VOUCHER WARRANT PO BALANCE CHK/WIRE ERR

APPROVED UNPA	AID INVOICES	APPROVED UNPAID INVOICES TO BE POSTED							
544 00000	00000 SIERRA DESIGNS, 35561	GNS, 35561 9		2647	5,454.15		.00	.00	
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/19/2019 DUE 12/19/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:GGRF-LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES	SC: .00 E ARCHITECTURAL SE	RVICES	31425 5205 GGRF	3GRF	5,454.15 1099:	1099:
1874 00000	SIERRA RANG	00000 SIERRA RANGE CON 35562 19-5014		2647	7,750.00		.00	.00	w9rcd
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/18/2019 DUE 12/19/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:INSTALLATION OF TREES AT VARIOUS PARKS	SC: .00 OF TREES AT VARIOU	JS PARKS	31425 5205 GGRF	3GRF	7,750.00 1099:	1099:
25500 00000 LUIS NURSERY	LUIS NURSER	35560 48067		2647	3,448.00		.00	.00	
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 12/18/2019 DUE 12/19/2019	SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:VALLEY OAK & OKLAHOMA REDBUD	OKLAHOMA REDBUD		31425 5205 GGRF	3GRF	3,448.00 1099:0	1099:0
51700 00000 VISALIA TOYOTA	VISALIA TOY	35563 C09228		2647	102.21		.00	.00	
CASH 01 ACCT 1100	2020/06 DEPT	INV 03/05/2019 DUE 12/19/2019	CASH 01 2020/06 INV 03/05/2019 SEP-CHK: N DISC: ACCT 1100 DEPT DUE 12/19/2019 DESC:REP SERVICE	DISC: .00		01406 5205		102.21 1099:	1099:

REPORT POST TOTAL 16,754,36

			131995 12/23/2019 PRTD 1598 CSET	CASH ACCOUNT: 01 1100 CASH (DUE TO/DUE FROM) CHECK NO CHK DATE TYPE VENDOR NAME VOUCHER	CITY OF FARMERSVI
	TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS	NUMBER OF CHECKS 1	seffs-farme-02	OUE FROM) VOUCHER INVOICE	0
*** GRAND TOTAL ***	COUNT AMOUNT 1 1,146.36	*** CASH ACCOUNT TOTAL ***	12/23/2019 2651 CHECK 131995 TOTAL:	INV DATE PO WARRANT	V
1,146.36		1,146.36	1,146.36 1,146.36	NET	P 1 apcshdsb

12/23/2019 13:13 6175mame

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE INVOICE ENTRY PROOF LIST



|P |apinvent

		1,146.36	KEPORT POST TOTAL	, 1110 CT (F)	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		1 TANZOTCE (S)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1,146.36	TOTAL	1 APPROVED UNPAID INVOICES	
1,146.36 1099:	31425 5205 GGRF		SEP-CHK: N DISC: .00 DESC:GGRF-REPLACEMENT TREES	2020/06 INV 12/23/2019 DEPT DUE 12/23/2019	CASH 01 ACCT 1100
.00 W9rcd	. 00	1,146.36	e-02 2651	00000 CSET 35581 seffs-farme-02	1598 0
				APPROVED UNPAID INVOICES TO BE POSTED	APPROVED
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
מוני בתונה מוני בתונה וגם מס	EXCEEDS PO BY	NET AMOUNT	PO VOUCHER WARRANT	VENDOR REMIT NAME INVOICE	VENDOR R
			NEW INVOICES	CLERK: 6175mame BATCH: 2651	CLER
apriiveiir					

p 1

	118 118 119 1104 1104 1104 1105 1105 1107 1107 1108 1108 1108	MP #
Total Deposits: 32		NAME
	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	CHK #
32,292.03	₩ 6 28 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	NET PAY

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Betina Ashoori **

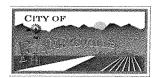
Tota	104 104 104 112 104 112 104 104 104 104 105 104 104 105 108 108 108	EMP # NAME	12/11/2019 16:58 6175bash WARRANT: 121319
Total Deposits: 32		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ADVICE REGISTER - BI WEEKLY From: 11/27/2019 To: 12/10/2019
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	CHK #	6
59,285.45	1, 141.00 1, 241.00 1, 850.065 1, 850.065 1, 862.67 1, 143.00 1, 143.00 1, 143.7 1, 143.7 1, 143.7 1, 143.7 1, 143.7 1, 143.7 1, 143.7 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 143.0 1, 144.0 1, 144.	ET PA	P pradvreg

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Betina Ashoori **

|P 1 |pradvreg

109 109 111 111 109 109 109 109 111 109 109	EMP #
	NAME
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
000010594 000010595 000010599 000010600 000010600 000010603 000010603 000010603 000010603 000010603 000010603 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613 000010613	CHK #
1,160.94 1,850.10 3,508.99 2,148.91 1,248.85 1,248.85 1,370.62 1,134.19 2,1102.72 3,117.60 1,9661.68 1,9661.68 1,9661.68 1,969.99 1,862.24 1,3398.23 3,641.03 1,7651.71 1,7751.71 1,7751.71 1,412.03 1,450.82 1,973.82	NET PAY
	188 2000010594 1,160.9 23 000010595 1,850.1 21 1 1 000010597 1,435.2 11 1 000010597 1,435.2 11 1 000010598 3,508.9 04 000010600 1,248.8 98 98 000010601 1,816.9 1,248.8 1,259 000010605 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,1370.6 1,248.8 1,141.9 1,41.9

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Betina Ashoori **



City Council

Staff Report 7C

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Way from Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia

Aguirre in the amount of \$650 and approve Right of Way Agreement; and accept

Grant Deed and authorize to execute Deed Certification.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Recommend that the City Council:

- 1) Authorize the purchase of street right-of-way on Road 164 from Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$650; and
- Accept the attached Grant Deed for street right-of-way purposes from Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement.

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

As part of the North Farmersville Boulevard Widening Project there are twenty-three properties that are being impacted, therefore the City is required to acquire the street right-of-ways necessary for the project.

The partial acquisition of the frontage of this property was appraised by Hopper Company and valued at \$450.00. Negotiations for additional compensation were agreed upon through an administrative settlement and now requires formal action by the City Council to approve the total amount of \$650.00.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A budget for right-of-way acquisition was included in the cost of the project which is being funded by Measure R.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Grant Deed APN 111-202-040 Right of Way Agreement ASSESSOR PARCEL NO.: 111-202-040

PROJECT: City of Farmersville / N. Farmersville Blvd. Widening OWNER: Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, husband and wife

RIGHT OF WAY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between

Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, husband and wife as joint tenants (hereinafter called "Grantor"), and

The City of Farmersville, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City").

An instrument in the form of a Grant Deed ("Deed") covering the property particularly described therein ("Property"), has been executed concurrently with this Agreement and delivered to City representatives.

In consideration of which, and other considerations hereinafter set forth, it is mutually agreed as follows:

1. The parties have herein set forth the whole of their agreement. The performance of this Agreement constitutes the entire consideration for said document and shall relieve the City of all further obligation or claims on this account, or on account of the location, grade or construction of the proposed public improvement, except as stated in Paragraphs 2.E. and 2.F. below.

2. The City shall:

- A. <u>PAYMENT</u> Pay to the order of the Grantor the sum of \$650 as consideration in full for the Property, for the loss, replacement and moving of any improvements, and for entering into this Agreement. Said sum shall be paid when title to the Property has vested in City free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, assessments, easements and leases recorded or unrecorded, except for recorded public utility easements and public right of way.
- B. <u>RECORDATION OF INSTRUMENT</u> Accept the Deed and cause the same to be recorded in the office of the Tulare County Recorder at such time as when clear title can be conveyed.
- C. <u>MISCELLANEOUS COSTS</u> Pay any escrow, title insurance, and recording fees incurred in this transaction.
- D. <u>CLEARANCE OF BONDS</u>, <u>ASSESSMENTS</u>, <u>OR DELINQUENT TAXES</u> Have the authority to deduct and pay from the amount shown in Clause 2.A. above any amount necessary to satisfy any bond demands and delinquent taxes due in any year except the year in which the Deed records, together with penalties and interest thereon, and/or delinquent and unpaid non-delinquent assessments which have become a lien as of the date of recordation of the Grant Deed.

- E. <u>CONSTRUCTION AND RESTORATION</u> Shall, upon completion of construction, generally restore Grantor's remaining real property to a comparable or better condition than that which existed prior to City's project construction, to the extent reasonably practical, except vegetation.
- F. <u>DRIVEWAY ENCROACHMENT</u> At no expense to the Grantor, and at the time of roadway construction, the City or its authorized agent will reconstruct any impacted existing driveway approaches. It is understood and agreed that upon completion of said construction, said driveway approaches shall be considered as encroachments under a revocable permit upon the City road, and they are to be maintained, repaired, and operated as such by Grantor in accordance with and subject to pertinent County and State law, and the City's standard encroachment permit provisions.
- G. <u>INDEMNIFICATION</u> Indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from any and all claims, damages, costs, judgments, or liability proximately caused by City or its officers, employees, or agents specifically arising from City construction and restoration work on the Property.

3. The Grantor:

- A. <u>PAYMENT ON MORTGAGE OR DEED OF TRUST</u> Agrees that any or all monies payable under this Agreement up to and including the total amount of the unpaid principal and interest on the note(s) secured by mortgage(s) or deed(s) of trust, if any, and all other amounts due and payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of said mortgage(s) or deed(s) of trust, shall upon demand(s) be made payable to the mortgagee(s) or beneficiary(s) entitled thereunder. Grantor shall cooperate with the Escrow Officer in obtaining lien clearance documents from any and all creditors holding liens against the Property.
- B. <u>LEASE INDEMNIFICATION</u> Warrants there are no oral or written leases on all or any portion of the Property, or if there are such leases, Grantor agrees to hold the City harmless and reimburse City for any and all of its losses and expenses occasioned by reason of any lease of said Property held by tenant of Grantor.
- C. <u>PERMISSION TO ENTER</u> Hereby grants to the City, its agents and contractors, permission to enter the Property prior to the close of escrow for the purposes of preparation for the construction of the City's facilities, subject to all applicable terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and the associated Deed.
- D. <u>TITLE INDEMNITY AND WARRANTY</u> In consideration of the City waiving the requirements to clear any defects and imperfections in all matters of record title, the Grantor indemnifies and holds the City harmless from any and all claims that other parties may make or assert on the title to the Property. Grantor's obligation to indemnify the City shall not exceed the amount paid to the Grantor under this Agreement. Grantor hereby represents and warrants that

he/she/they are the sole vested owners of the Property, holding all ownership and possessory rights, and are the authorized signatories to grant the rights referenced in this Agreement without conflict or claims from other parties.

E. <u>HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES</u> - Represents and warrants, to the best of Grantor's knowledge, and after reasonable inquiry, the following:

During Grantor's ownership of the Property, Grantor knows of no disposal, releases, or threatened releases of hazardous substances on, from, or under the Property or Grantor's remaining adjacent property. Grantor further represents and warrants that Grantor has no knowledge of disposal, release, or threatened release of hazardous substances on, from, or under the Property, or Grantor's remaining adjacent property, which may have occurred prior to Grantor's ownership.

There is no pending claim, lawsuit, agency proceeding, or any administrative challenge concerning the presence or use of hazardous substances on or within the Property or Grantor's remaining adjacent property.

Grantor has not used the Property, or Grantor's remaining adjacent property, for any industrial operations that use hazardous substances. Grantor is not aware of any prior use of such property. Grantor has not installed any underground storage tanks, above ground storage tanks, barrels, sumps, impoundments or other containers used to contain hazardous substances on any part of the Property or Grantor's remaining adjacent property. Grantors are not aware of any such prior installations. The purchase price of the Property being acquired reflects the fair market value of the Property without the presence of contamination. If the Property is found to be contaminated by the presence of hazardous substances which require mitigation under Federal or State law, City may elect to recover its cleanup costs from those who caused or contributed to the contamination.

4. The Parties agree:

A. <u>ESCROW</u> - At City's option, to open an escrow in accordance with this Agreement at an escrow company of City's choice. Opening an escrow shall be at City's sole discretion and City may decide to process this transaction without the use of an escrow agent. However, if an escrow agent is utilized, this Agreement constitutes the joint escrow instructions of City and Grantor, and the escrow agent to whom these instructions are delivered is hereby empowered to act under this Agreement. The parties hereto agree to do all acts necessary to close this escrow in the shortest possible time.

If an escrow is utilized, as soon as possible after opening of escrow, City will deposit the executed Deed by Grantor, with Certificate of Acceptance attached, with the escrow agent on Grantor's behalf. City agrees to deposit the purchase price upon demand of escrow agent. City and Grantor agree to deposit with escrow agent all additional instruments as may be necessary to complete this transaction. All funds received in this escrow shall be deposited with other escrow funds in a general escrow fund account(s) and may be transferred to any other such escrow trust account in any State or National Bank doing business in the State of California. All disbursements shall be made by check or wire transfer from such account.

Any taxes which have been paid by Grantor, prior to opening of this escrow, shall not be pro-rated between City and Grantor, but Grantor shall have the sole right after close of escrow, to apply to the County Tax Collector of said County for any refund of such taxes which may be due Grantor for the period after City's acquisition.

- i) <u>ESCROW AGENT DIRECTIVES</u> Escrow Agent is authorized to, and shall:
 - a) Pay and charge Grantor for any unpaid delinquent taxes and/or any penalties and interest thereon, and for any delinquent assessments or bonds against that portion of Grantor's property subject to this transaction as required to convey clear title.
 - b) Pay and charge City for any escrow fees, charges and costs payable under Paragraph 2.C. of this Agreement;
 - c) Disburse funds and deliver Deed when conditions of this escrow have been fulfilled by City and Grantor.
 - d) Following recording of Deed from Grantor, if requested by City, provide City with a CLTA Standard Coverage Policy of Title Insurance in the amount of \$650 issued by a Title Company of City's choice showing that title to the Property is vested in City, subject only to the following exceptions, and the printed exceptions and stipulations in said policy:
 - 1) Real Property Taxes for the fiscal year in which escrow closes:
 - 2) Public utility easements and public rights of way;
 - 3) Other items that may be approved in writing by City in advance of the close of escrow.
- ii) <u>CLOSE OF ESCROW</u> The term "close of escrow", if and where written in these instructions, shall mean the date necessary instruments of conveyance are recorded in the office of the County Recorder. Recordation of instruments delivered through this escrow is hereby authorized.
- B. <u>JUDGMENT IN LIEU OF DEED</u> In the event Grantor does not deliver title in a reasonable time under the terms of the Agreement, the City may file an action in eminent domain to pursue the acquisition of the Property, and this Agreement shall constitute a stipulation which may be filed in said proceedings as final and conclusive evidence of the total amount of damages for the taking, including all of the items listed in Section 1260.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure, regarding said property rights.
- C. <u>ARTICLE HEADINGS</u> Article headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and are not intended to be used in interpreting or construing the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement.

- D. <u>COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING</u> This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, superseding all negotiations, prior discussions, and preliminary agreements or understandings, written or oral. This Agreement may not be amended except in writing by the parties hereto or their successors or assigns.
- E. <u>CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL</u> This Agreement is subject to and conditioned upon approval by the Farmersville City Council. This Agreement is not binding upon the City until executed by the appropriate City official(s) acting in their authorized capacity.
- F. <u>COUNTERPARTS</u> This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which so executed shall irrespective of the date of its execution and delivery be deemed an original, and all such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same document.
- G. <u>ELECTRONIC AND FACSIMILE SIGNATURES</u> In the event that the parties hereto utilize electronic or facsimile documents which include signatures, such documents shall be accepted as if they bore original signatures provided that documents bearing original signatures are provided following transmittal of the electronic or facsimile signature. Documents for recordation by the Clerk Recorder must contain original signatures.

No Obligation Other Than Those Set Forth Herein Will Be Recognized.

band and wife as joint tenants
Date: 12-28-19
Date: 12-28-19
Date:

City of Farmersville Department of Public Works 909 W. Visalia Road Farmersville, CA 93223		
ATTEST:		
By:Rochelle Giovani, City Clerk	Date:	

MAILING ADDRESS OF CITY:

Recording requested by:

Hamner, Jewell & Associates Government Real Estate Services

When recorded, mail to:

City of Farmersville Attn: City Clerk 909 W. Visalia Road Farmersville, CA 93223

Exempt from the \$75 Building and Jobs Act Fee per Gov't Code §27388.1(2)(D) Public Agency
No fee pursuant to Government Code § 6103
No Documentary Transfer Tax per R&T Code § 11922
No Recording Fee per Government Code § 27383

GRANT DEED

(To the City of Farmersville)

APN: 111-202-040

For a valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, husband and wife as joint tenants (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Grantor"),

hereby grants to the

The City of Farmersville, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as "City"),

the following described interests in real property located in the County of Tulare, State of California:

In Fee:

All that certain property described in Exhibit A and depicted in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

Temporary Construction Easement:

A temporary easement for construction and related purposes, in, on, over, under, along, through, and across that certain parcel of land described in Exhibit C and depicted in Exhibit D, attached hereto and incorporated herein. Said Temporary Construction Easement shall commence thirty (30) days after issuance by City of a Notice of Commencement of Construction, which shall be issued to Grantor by U.S. Mail, and shall automatically terminate upon completion of construction, or one year after the commencement of construction, whichever occurs first. However, the City shall have the right to extend the Temporary Construction Easement term in four (4) additional three (3) month increments if City determines that additional time beyond the

one-year period is necessary for construction completion. In such case, City shall have the unilateral right to extend the Temporary Construction Easement period through construction completion and agrees to compensate Grantor \$35 for each three-month extension term exercised. Payment for any such extension(s) shall be paid by City to Grantor concurrent with City's written notice to Grantor of City's intent to exercise such extension provisions. In any event, this Temporary Construction Easement shall terminate on or before May 31, 2023. Upon termination, the Temporary Construction Easement area will be generally restored by City to a comparable or better condition as that which existed prior to City's access and use, except vegetation and any improvements acquired by City in this transaction.

Executed this 38 day of December, 2019.

GRANTOR:

Jorge Gutierrez and Marta Adilia Aguirre, husband and wife as joint tenants

Jorge Gutierrez

Marta Adilia Aguirre

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California County of San Luís Ohispo
On 12-18-19 before me, O MONO Notal Public, personally appeared <u>Jorge Gutierrez</u> , who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me the (he/she/they executed the same in (his/her/their authorized capacity(iss), and that by (his/her/their signatures(s)) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted executed the instrument.
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoin paragraph is true and correct.
WITNESS my hand and official seal.
Signature 40 Moules (Seal)
ACKNOWLEDGMENT ACKNOWLEDGMENT #2260900 Chillipse Nov. Julius
A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.
State of California County of Symples Object On 13-19 before me, 000 models not be basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s)(is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.
witness my hand and official seal. Signature A (Scal) Signature Comm. #225

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

purposes, including street and utility right of in that Grant Deed dated Adilia Aguirre, husband and wife as joint te Grantee therein, and consents to the recordate.	way, the real propert from Jonants, Grantor therein	ty, or interest therein, des	cribed
In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my	hand this d	ay of, 2	20
	CITY OF FARMERS	SVILLE	
	By Gregorio Gomez	z, Mayor	
ATTEST:			
By Rochelle Giovani City Clerk	Maria America		

EXHIBIT "A" RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION

All that certain real property situate in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California, located in Section 31, Township 18 South, Range 26 East, M.D.M., and being a portion of the South one half of Lot 40 as shown on the Map of Cameron Creek Colony recorded October 31, 1939 in Volume 19 of Maps at Page 13, Tulare County Official Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southwest corner of said South one half of Lot 40 (19 Maps 13);

thence from said POINT OF BEGINNING North 0°40'54" East along the West line of said Lot 40 (19 Maps 13), 49.98 feet to the Northwest corner of said South one half of Lot 40 (19 Maps 13);

thence South 89°23'38" East along the North line of said South one half, 1.25 feet;

thence South 1°43'24" West, 40.29 feet;

thence South 43°49'48" East, 8.67 feet;

thence South 0°37'00" West, 3.50 feet to a point on the South line of said South one half of Lot 40 (19 Maps 13) that bears South 89°23'38" East, 6.60 feet from the POINT OF **BEGINNING:**

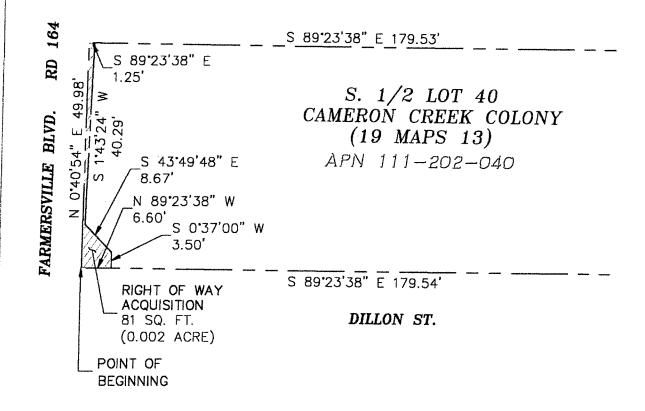
thence North 89°23'38" West along said South line, 6.60 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing an area of 81 square feet (0.002 acre) more or less

Brian R. Howard PLS 7250

Date

3-12-19

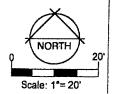




BRHR:

3-12-19

BRIAN R. HOWARD PLS 7250 DATE





GHD Inc.
330 Hartnell Avenue, Suite B
Redding, California 95002 USA
T 1 530 242 1700 Wwww.ghd.com

JAN. 23, 2019 1340LG026.dwg

EXHIBIT C TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

All that certain real property situate in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California, located in Section 31, Township 18 South, Range 26 East, M.D.M., and being a portion of the South one half of Lot 40 as shown on the Map of Cameron Creek Colony recorded October 31, 1939 in Volume 19 of Maps at Page 13, Tulare County Official Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the Southwest corner of said South one half of Lot 40 (19 Maps 13);

thence from said POINT OF COMMENCEMENT South 89°23'38" East, 6.60 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

thence from said TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING North 0°37'00" East, 3.50 feet;

thence North 43°49'48" West, 8.67 feet;

thence North 1°43'24" East, 40.29 feet to a point on the North line of said South one half of Lot 40 (19 Maps 13);

thence South 89°23'38" East along said North line, 7.00 feet;

thence South 1°43'24" West, 6.16 feet;

thence South 88°16'36" East, 4.00 feet;

thence South 1°43'24" West, 22.00 feet;

thence North 88°16'36" West, 4.00 feet;

thence South 1°43'24" West, 14.93 feet,

thence South 43°49'48" East, 9.66 feet to a point on the South line of said South one half of Lot 40 (19 Maps 13);

thence North 89°23'38" West along said South line, 7.64 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing an area of 421 square feet (0.010 acre) more or less

Brian R. Howard PLS 7250

Date

8-15-19

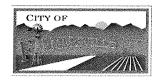


GHD Inc. 330 Hertnell Avenue, Suite B Redding, California 96002 USA T 1 530 242 1700 Wwww.ghd.com

J: \PRJ\1340\1340LG026.DWG

AM

8/19/2019 8:53



City Council

Staff Report 7D

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Authorize purchase of Street Right-of-Way from Jesus Soto, Jr. in the amount of

\$49,000 and approve Right of Way Agreement; and accept Grant Deed and

authorize to execute Deed Certification.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Recommend that the City Council:

- 1) Authorize the purchase of street right-of-way on Farmersville Blvd from Jesus Soto, Jr., located as shown on the attached map in the amount of \$49,000; and
- 2) Accept the attached Grant Deed for street right-of-way purposes from Jesus Soto, Jr., and authorize to execute and the City Clerk to attest and record said deed; and
- 3) Approve the attached Right of Way Agreement.

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

As part of the North Farmersville Boulevard Widening Project there are twenty-three properties that are being impacted, therefore the City is required to acquire the street right-of-ways necessary for the project.

The partial acquisition of the frontage of this property was appraised by Hopper Company and valued at \$34,500.00. Negotiations for additional compensation due to an increased value to the fence and gate, and an additional area of lost parking were agreed upon through an administrative settlement and now requires formal action by the City Council to approve the total amount of \$49,000.

FISCAL IMPACT:

A budget for right-of-way acquisition was included in the cost of the project which is being funded by Measure R.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Grant Deed APNs 128-220-071, 128-230-034 Right of Way Agreement ASSESSOR PARCEL NO.: 128-220-071, 128-230-034 PROJECT: City of Farmersville / N. Farmersville Blvd. Widening OWNER: Jesus Soto, Jr.

RIGHT OF WAY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between

Jesus Soto, Jr., a married man as his sole and separate property (hereinafter called "Grantor"), and

The City of Farmersville, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City").

An instrument in the form of a Grant Deed ("Deed") covering the property particularly described therein ("Property"), has been executed concurrently with this Agreement and delivered to City representatives.

In consideration of which, and other considerations hereinafter set forth, it is mutually agreed as follows:

- 1. The parties have herein set forth the whole of their agreement. The performance of this Agreement constitutes the entire consideration for said document and shall relieve the City of all further obligation or claims on this account, or on account of the location, grade or construction of the proposed public improvement, except as stated in Paragraphs 2.E. and 2.F. below.
 - 2. The City shall:
- A. <u>PAYMENT</u> Pay to the order of the Grantor the sum of \$49,000 as consideration in full for the Property, for the loss, replacement and moving of any improvements, and for entering into this Agreement. Said sum shall be paid when title to the Property has vested in City free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, assessments, easements and leases recorded or unrecorded, except for recorded public utility easements and public right of way.
- B. <u>RECORDATION OF INSTRUMENT</u> Accept the Deed and cause the same to be recorded in the office of the Tulare County Recorder at such time as when clear title can be conveyed.
- C. <u>MISCELLANEOUS COSTS</u> Pay any escrow, title insurance, and recording fees incurred in this transaction.
- D. <u>CLEARANCE OF BONDS</u>, <u>ASSESSMENTS</u>, <u>OR DELINQUENT TAXES</u> Have the authority to deduct and pay from the amount shown in Clause 2.A. above any amount necessary to satisfy any bond demands and delinquent taxes due in any year except the year in which the Deed records, together with penalties and interest thereon, and/or delinquent and unpaid non-delinquent assessments which have become a lien as of the date of recordation of the Grant Deed.

- E. <u>CONSTRUCTION AND RESTORATION</u> Shall, upon completion of construction, generally restore Grantor's remaining real property to a comparable or better condition than that which existed prior to City's project construction, to the extent reasonably practical, except vegetation and improvements acquired in paragraph 2.G. City and/or its contractor shall provide temporary construction fencing to secure the frontage of the property at all times during construction once the permanent fence is removed for construction. After completion of construction, City and/or its contractor shall provide written notice to Grantor by personal delivery 10 days prior to removing this temporary construction fencing to allow Grantor time to construct their replacement fence before the temporary fencing is removed.
- F. <u>COST TO CURE</u> Included in the amount payable under paragraph 2.A. is payment in full to compensate Grantor for the expense of performing the following work: replace fencing, gates, gate opener, repair irrigation, install mailbox, relocate wood sign and electrical, repave parking lot.
- G. <u>IMPROVEMENTS</u> Payment in paragraph 2.A. includes, but is not limited to, payment for wrought iron fencing and gates, gate opener, artificial turf, concrete driveways and parking pad, chain link fencing, landscaping and sprinklers, which are considered to be part of the realty and are being acquired by City in this transaction. Grantor may salvage any of these improvements for their own benefit if done before start of construction. City and/or its contractor shall provide written notice of commencement of construction 30 days in advance by U.S. first class mail to Grantor.
- H. <u>DRIVEWAY ENCROACHMENT</u> At no expense to the Grantor, and at the time of roadway construction, the City or its authorized agent will reconstruct at the same width as at start of construction any impacted existing driveway approaches. It is understood and agreed that upon completion of said construction, said driveway approaches shall be considered as encroachments under a revocable permit upon the City road, and they are to be maintained, repaired, and operated as such by Grantor in accordance with and subject to pertinent County and State law, and the City's standard encroachment permit provisions.
- I. <u>INDEMNIFICATION</u> Indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from any and all claims, damages, costs, judgments, or liability proximately caused by City or its officers, employees, or agents specifically arising from City construction and restoration work on the Property.

3. The Grantor:

- A. <u>PAYMENT ON MORTGAGE OR DEED OF TRUST</u> Agrees that any or all monies payable under this Agreement up to and including the total amount of the unpaid principal and interest on the note(s) secured by mortgage(s) or deed(s) of trust, if any, and all other amounts due and payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of said mortgage(s) or deed(s) of trust, shall upon demand(s) be made payable to the mortgagee(s) or beneficiary(s) entitled thereunder. Grantor shall cooperate with the Escrow Officer in obtaining lien clearance documents from any and all creditors holding liens against the Property.
- B. <u>LEASE INDEMNIFICATION</u> Warrants there are no oral or written leases on all or any portion of the Property, or if there are such leases, Grantor agrees to hold the City harmless

and reimburse City for any and all of its losses and expenses occasioned by reason of any lease of said Property held by tenant of Grantor.

- C. <u>PERMISSION TO ENTER</u> Hereby grants to the City, its agents and contractors, permission to enter the Property prior to the close of escrow for the purposes of preparation for the construction of the City's facilities, subject to all applicable terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and the associated Deed. Grantor grants to the City, its agents and contractors, permission to enter the Property for construction purposes upon payment of the compensation set forth in Paragraphs 2.A., 2.E. and 2.H.
- D. <u>TITLE INDEMNITY AND WARRANTY</u> In consideration of the City waiving the requirements to clear any defects and imperfections in all matters of record title, the Grantor indemnifies and holds the City harmless from any and all claims that other parties may make or assert on the title to the Property. Grantor's obligation to indemnify the City shall not exceed the amount paid to the Grantor under this Agreement. Grantor hereby represents and warrants that he/she/they are the sole vested owners of the Property, holding all ownership and possessory rights, and are the authorized signatories to grant the rights referenced in this Agreement without conflict or claims from other parties.
- E. <u>HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES</u> Represents and warrants, to the best of Grantor's knowledge, and after reasonable inquiry, the following:

During Grantor's ownership of the Property, Grantor knows of no disposal, releases, or threatened releases of hazardous substances on, from, or under the Property or Grantor's remaining adjacent property. Grantor further represents and warrants that Grantor has no knowledge of disposal, release, or threatened release of hazardous substances on, from, or under the Property, or Grantor's remaining adjacent property, which may have occurred prior to Grantor's ownership.

There is no pending claim, lawsuit, agency proceeding, or any administrative challenge concerning the presence or use of hazardous substances on or within the Property or Grantor's remaining adjacent property.

Grantor has not used the Property, or Grantor's remaining adjacent property, for any industrial operations that use hazardous substances. Grantor is not aware of any prior use of such property. Grantor has not installed any underground storage tanks, above ground storage tanks, barrels, sumps, impoundments or other containers used to contain hazardous substances on any part of the Property or Grantor's remaining adjacent property. Grantors are not aware of any such prior installations. The purchase price of the Property being acquired reflects the fair market value of the Property without the presence of contamination. If the Property is found to be contaminated by the presence of hazardous substances which require mitigation under Federal or State law, City may elect to recover its cleanup costs from those who caused or contributed to the contamination.

4. The Parties agree:

A. <u>ESCROW</u> - At City's option, to open an escrow in accordance with this Agreement at an escrow company of City's choice. Opening an escrow shall be at City's sole discretion and

City may decide to process this transaction without the use of an escrow agent. However, if an escrow agent is utilized, this Agreement constitutes the joint escrow instructions of City and Grantor, and the escrow agent to whom these instructions are delivered is hereby empowered to act under this Agreement. The parties hereto agree to do all acts necessary to close this escrow in the shortest possible time.

If an escrow is utilized, as soon as possible after opening of escrow, City will deposit the executed Deed by Grantor, with Certificate of Acceptance attached, with the escrow agent on Grantor's behalf. City agrees to deposit the purchase price upon demand of escrow agent. City and Grantor agree to deposit with escrow agent all additional instruments as may be necessary to complete this transaction. All funds received in this escrow shall be deposited with other escrow funds in a general escrow fund account(s) and may be transferred to any other such escrow trust account in any State or National Bank doing business in the State of California. All disbursements shall be made by check or wire transfer from such account.

Any taxes which have been paid by Grantor, prior to opening of this escrow, shall not be pro-rated between City and Grantor, but Grantor shall have the sole right after close of escrow, to apply to the County Tax Collector of said County for any refund of such taxes which may be due Grantor for the period after City's acquisition.

- i) <u>ESCROW AGENT DIRECTIVES</u> Escrow Agent is authorized to, and shall:
 - a) Pay and charge Grantor for any unpaid delinquent taxes and/or any penalties and interest thereon, and for any delinquent assessments or bonds against that portion of Grantor's property subject to this transaction as required to convey clear title.
 - b) Pay and charge City for any escrow fees, charges and costs payable under Paragraph 2.C. of this Agreement;
 - c) Disburse funds and deliver Deed when conditions of this escrow have been fulfilled by City and Grantor.
 - d) Following recording of Deed from Grantor, if requested by City, provide City with a CLTA Standard Coverage Policy of Title Insurance in the amount of the compensation set forth in Paragraph 2.A. issued by a Title Company of City's choice showing that title to the Property is vested in City, subject only to the following exceptions, and the printed exceptions and stipulations in said policy:
 - 1) Real Property Taxes for the fiscal year in which escrow closes;
 - 2) Public utility easements and public rights of way;
 - 3) Item Nos. 1-8, 15 and 16 of the preliminary title report issued by First American Title Company, dated August 29, 2019, referenced as Order No. 54075649569; and
 - 4) Other items that may be approved in writing by City in advance of the close of escrow.

- ii) <u>CLOSE OF ESCROW</u> The term "close of escrow", if and where written in these instructions, shall mean the date necessary instruments of conveyance are recorded in the office of the County Recorder. Recordation of instruments delivered through this escrow is hereby authorized.
- B. JUDGMENT IN LIEU OF DEED In the event Grantor does not deliver title in a reasonable time under the terms of the Agreement, the City may file an action in eminent domain to pursue the acquisition of the Property, and this Agreement shall constitute a stipulation which may be filed in said proceedings as final and conclusive evidence of the total amount of damages for the taking, including all of the items listed in Section 1260.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure, regarding said property rights.
- C. <u>ARTICLE HEADINGS</u> Article headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and are not intended to be used in interpreting or construing the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement.
- D. <u>COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING</u> This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, superseding all negotiations, prior discussions, and preliminary agreements or understandings, written or oral. This Agreement may not be amended except in writing by the parties hereto or their successors or assigns.
- E. <u>CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL</u> This Agreement represents Grantor's settlement proposal and is expressly subject to and contingent upon City's acceptance and approval. Deposit into escrow of a fully executed copy of this Agreement constitutes acceptance and approval by City. City shall not be bound to the terms and conditions herein unless and until this Agreement has been approved and ratified by the City Council and has been executed by the appropriate City official(s) acting in their authorized capacity.
- F. <u>COUNTERPARTS</u> This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which so executed shall irrespective of the date of its execution and delivery be deemed an original, and all such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same document.
- G. <u>ELECTRONIC AND FACSIMILE SIGNATURES</u> In the event that the parties hereto utilize electronic or facsimile documents which include signatures, such documents shall be accepted as if they bore original signatures provided that documents bearing original signatures are provided following transmittal of the electronic or facsimile signature. Documents for recordation by the Clerk Recorder must contain original signatures.

N	o Obligation	Other '	Than	Those	Set Fo	orth Herein	ı Will Be	Recognized.
GRANTOR	:							

Jesus Soto, Jr., a married man as his sole and separate property

	4	
المعرا الأراد المحاسين	Salary Commence of the	
By:		Date: 7/10/4070

GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS:		
Jesus Soto, Jr. 4406 E. Acequia Avenue Visalia, CA 93292		
CITY OF FARMERSVILLE		
By:	Date:	
Gregorio Gomez Mayor		
MAILING ADDRESS OF CITY:		
City of Farmersville Department of Public Works 909 W. Visalia Road		
Farmersville, CA 93223		
ATTEST:		
By: Rochelle Giovani, City Clerk	Date:	
Rochelle Glovain, City Cicik		

Jesus Soto, Jr.

Recording requested by:
Hamner, Jewell & Associates
Government Real Estate Services

When recorded, mail to:

City of Farmersville Attn: City Clerk 909 W. Visalia Road Farmersville, CA 93223

Exempt from the \$75 Building and Jobs Act Fee per Gov't Code §27388.1(2)(D) Public Agency
No fee pursuant to Government Code § 6103
No Documentary Transfer Tax per R&T Code § 11922
No Recording Fee per Government Code § 27383

GRANT DEED

(To the City of Farmersville)

APN: 128-220-071, 128-230-034

For a valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

Jesus Soto, Jr., a married man as his sole and separate property (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"),

hereby grants to the

The City of Farmersville, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as "City"),

the following described interests in real property located in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California:

In Fee:

All that certain property described in Exhibits A-1 and A-2 and depicted in Exhibits B-1 and B-2, attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

Temporary Construction Easement:

A temporary easement for construction and related purposes, in, on, over, under, along, through, and across those certain parcel(s) of land, described in Exhibits C-1 and C-2 and depicted in Exhibits D-1 and D-2, attached hereto and incorporated herein. Said Temporary Construction Easement shall commence thirty (30) days after issuance by City of a Notice of Commencement of Construction, which shall be issued to Grantor by U.S. Mail, and shall automatically terminate upon completion of construction, or one year after the commencement of construction, whichever occurs first. However, the City shall have the right to extend the Temporary Construction Easement term in four (4) additional three (3) month increments if City determines

that additional time beyond the one-year period is necessary for construction completion. In such case, City shall have the unilateral right to extend the Temporary Construction Easement period through construction completion and agrees to compensate Grantor \$200 for each three-month extension term exercised. Payment for any such extension(s) shall be paid by City to Grantor concurrent with City's written notice to Grantor of City's intent to exercise such extension provisions. In any event, this Temporary Construction Easement shall terminate on or before May 31, 2023. Upon termination, the Temporary Construction Easement area will be generally restored by City to a comparable or better condition as that which existed prior to City's access and use, except vegetation and any improvements by City in this transaction.

Executed this 10th day of Daniery, 2040.

GRANTOR:

Jesus Soto, Jr., a married man as his sole and separate property

Jesus Soto, Jr.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California County of Tylarc	Sec.
On 1-10-20 before me, 60 Public, personally appeared Jesus Soto, Jr., who proved to the person(\$) whose name(\$) 63/are subscribed to the winte/she/they executed the same in (fis/her/their author signatures(\$) on the instrument the person(\$), or the ent executed the instrument.	o me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be thin instrument and acknowledged to me that ized capacity(ies), and that by liss/her/their
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the law paragraph is true and correct.	s of the State of California that the foregoing
WITNESS my hand and official seal. Signature <u>Mondell</u> (Seal)	MORAL COMMINGENERAL STATE OF THE STATE OF TH

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that the City of Farmersvil purposes, including street and utility right o in that Grant Deed datedhis sole and separate property, Grantor there consents to the recordation thereof.	f way, the real p	roperty, or interest the rom Jesus Soto, Jr., a	erein, described married man as
In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my	hand this	day of	, 20
	CITY OF FAR	MERSVILLE	
	ByGregorio C	Gomez, Mayor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ATTEST:			
By Rochelle Giovani, City Clerk	·····		

EXHIBIT A-1 **RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION**

All that certain real property situate in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California, located in Section 36, Township 18 South, Range 25 East, M.D.M., and being a portion of Parcel 6 as shown on the Parcel Map No. 3663 filed October 27, 1988 in Book 37 of Parcel Maps at Page 66, Tulare County Official Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66);

thence from said **POINT OF BEGINNING** North 89°11'12" West along the South line of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66), 18.02 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 125.03 feet to a point on the North line of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66) that bears North 89°11'12" West, 20.30 feet from the Northeast corner of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66);

thence South 89°11'12" East along said North line, 20.30 feet to said Northeast corner;

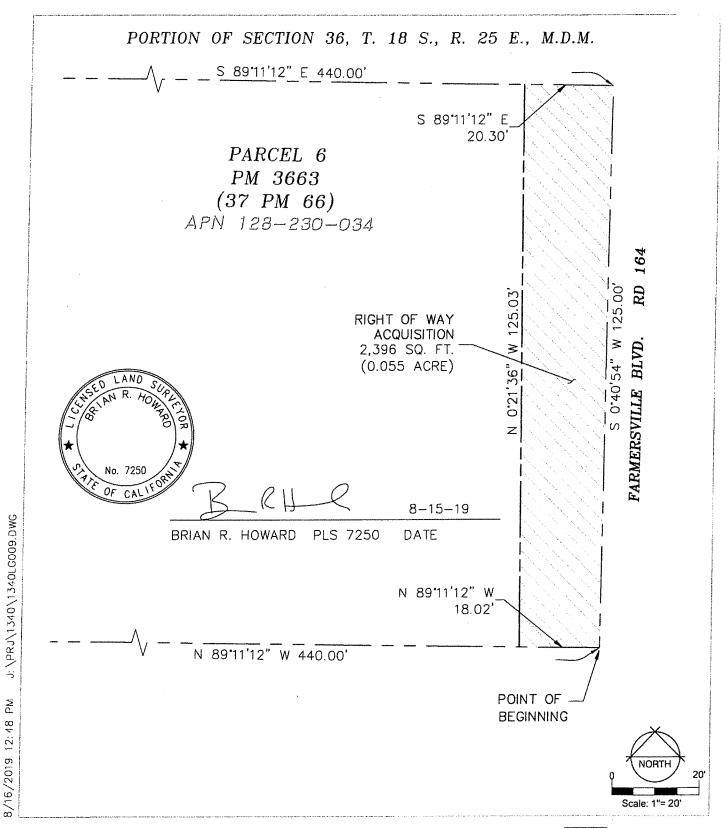
thence South 0°40'54" West along the East line of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66), 125.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing an area of 2,396 square feet (0.055 acre) more or less

8-15-19

Brian R. Howard PLS 7250

Date





GHD Inc.
330 Hartnell Avenue, Suite B
Redding, California 96002 USA
T 1 530 242 1700 Wwww.ghd.cor

AUG. 14, 2019 1340LG009.dwg

EXHIBIT A-2 RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION

All that certain real property situate in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California, located in Section 36, Township 18 South, Range 25 East, M.D.M., and being a portion of Parcel 5 as shown on the Parcel Map No. 3663 filed October 27, 1988 in Book 37 of Parcel Maps at Page 66, Tulare County Official Records, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66);

thence from said POINT OF BEGINNING North 89°11'51" West along the South line of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66), 15.25 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 152.58 feet to a point on the North line of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66) that bears North 89°11'12" West, 18.02 feet from the Northeast corner of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66);

thence South 89°11'12" East along said North line, 18.02 feet to said Northeast corner;

thence South 0°40'54" West along the East line of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66), 152.55 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

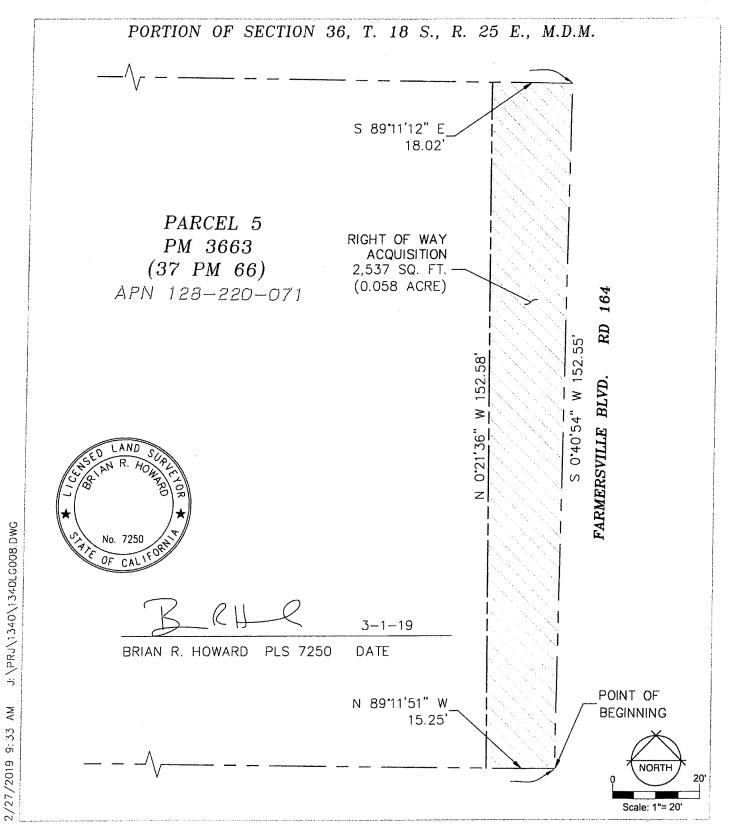
Containing an area of 2,537 square feet (0.058 acre) more or less

3-1-19

Brian R. Howard PLS 7250

Date

2/27/2019



GHD Inc. 330 Hartnell Avenue, Suite B Redding, California 96002 USA T 1 530 242 1700 W www.ghd.cor

JAN. 23, 2019 1340LG008.dwg

EXHIBIT C-1 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

All that certain real property situate in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California, located in Section 36, Township 18 South, Range 25 East, M.D.M., and being a portion of Parcel 5 as shown on the Parcel Map No. 3663 filed October 27, 1988 in Book 37 of Parcel Maps at Page 66, Tulare County Official Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66);

thence from said **POINT OF COMMENCEMENT** North 89°11'51" West along the South line of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66), 15.25 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING**;

thence from said **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** North 89°11'51" West continuing along said South line of Parcel 5 (37 PM 66), 9.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 39.05 feet;

thence South 88°58'34" West, 4.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'33" West, 21.89 feet;

thence North 89°38'27" East, 4.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 76.27 feet;

thence South 89°38'24" West, 2.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 15.45 feet to a point on the North line of said Parcel 5 (37 PM 66);

thence South 89°11'12" East along said North line, 11.00 feet;

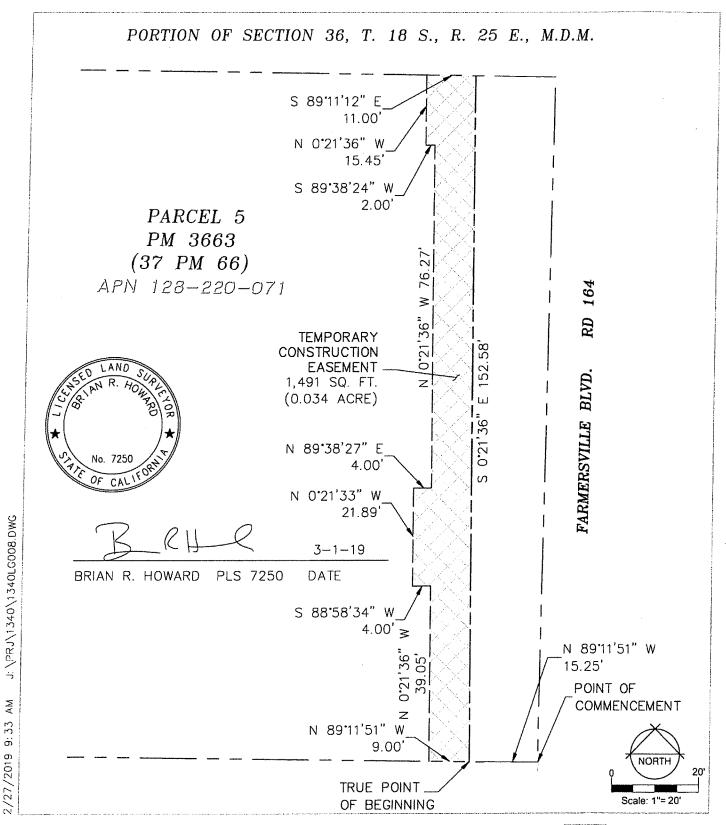
thence South 0°21'36" East, 152.58 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing an area of 1,491 square feet (0.034 acre) more or less.

BRH-R 3-1-19

Brian R. Howard PLS 7250 Date

2/27/2019





GHD Inc. 330 Hartnell Avenue, Suite 8 Redding, California 96002 USA T 1 530 242 1700 W www.ghd.cor

EXHIBIT C-2 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

All that certain real property situate in the City of Farmersville, County of Tulare, State of California, located in Section 36, Township 18 South, Range 25 East, M.D.M., and being a portion of Parcel 6 as shown on the Parcel Map No. 3663 filed October 27, 1988 in Book 37 of Parcel Maps at Page 66, Tulare County Official Records, described as follows:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66);

thence from said **POINT OF COMMENCEMENT** North 89°11'12" West along the South line of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66), 18.02 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING**:

thence from said **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** North 89°11'12" West continuing along said South line of Parcel 6 (37 PM 66), 11.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 6.33 feet;

thence North 89°38'24" East, 4.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 18.61 feet;

thence South 89°38'24" West, 8.00 feet;

thence North 0°21'36" West, 100.17 feet to a point on the North line of said Parcel 6 (37 PM 66);

thence South 89°11'12" East along said North line, 15.00 feet;

thence South 0°21'36" East, 125.03 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

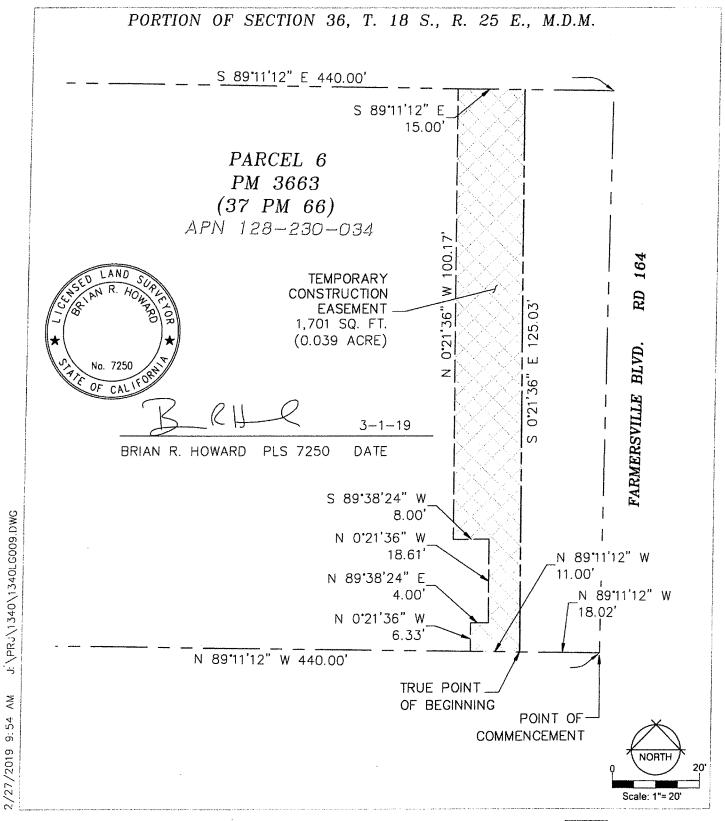
Containing an area of 1,701 square feet (0.039 acre) more or less

Brian R. Howard PLS 7250

Date

3-1-19

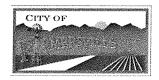
2/27/2019





GHD Inc. 330 Hartnell Avenue, Suite B Redding, California 96002 USA T 1 530 242 1700 W www.ghd.cor

JAN. 23, 2019 1340LG009.dwg



Staff Report 7E

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Resolution to Apply for HOME funding for a new construction multifamily rental

project—Farmersville Village II

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt Resolution 2020-002 authorizing the application to the State's Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) under the HOME program for up to \$5.1 million in loan funding to provide project financing which will be used to construct Farmersville Village II.

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

On October 31, 2019, HCD issued the 2019-20 Notice of Funding Availability announcing the availability of funds under the HOME program. The City has a desire to apply for funds, which will be utilized by Self-Help Enterprises to develop Farmersville Village II, located on the Southeast Corner of Walnut Avenue and Farmersville Boulevard, Farmersville CA, 93223.

The City has a unique opportunity to apply for HOME funds to construct this project. The City would be the applicant for HOME funds, and Self-Help Enterprises (SHE) would serve as the developer/sponsor. SHE already has site control through a purchase agreement. The Farmersville Village II project is the second phase of development in Farmersville and includes the construction of a 54-unit affordable rental community. The project will include 18 one-bdrm units, 18 two-bdrm units, and 18 three-bdrm units. A centrally located community building and a laundry facility will be shared with Phase I through a Joint Use Agreement. The project is 100% affordable and will serve working families at or below 60% AMI. HOME funds would help to close a financing gap when used in conjunction with Joe Serna Jr. funds.

The HOME funding will be provided to SHE as a fully deferred permanent loan with a term of 55 years commencing on the date of recordation of HCD's HOME regulatory agreement. HCD loans typically carry an interest rate of 3%. The loan will be an obligation of the Limited Partnership that owns the affordable housing project and not an obligation of the City. SHE will

fully indemnify the City for all work, will include the City as additional insured, and will have 100% performance and material bonds for the project.

Summary of Farmersville Village II Project: Farmersville Village II is the located on the Southeast Corner of Walnut Avenue and Farmersville Boulevard, on the south end of a 5.94 acre parcel. The development mirrors what is being developed on Phase I: 9 Multifamily buildings, with 6 units each for a total of 54 low income units. Phase II will share a Community Building with Phase I and will also include a full basketball court and open green space will be incorporated on site.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Of the \$5.1 Million, \$100,000 will be set aside to cover the costs of Davis-Bacon Monitoring by an outside consultant and an administrative subcontractor to complete all of the reports to HCD. Therefore, there will be no financial impact on the city.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Resolution 2020-002

RESOLUTION 2020-002

Authorization to Apply for HOME Funding for a New Construction Multifamily Rental Project Farmersville Village II, Farmersville, Tulare County, CA

The City of Farmersville (The City) hereby authorizes the submittal of a loan application to the California State Department of Housing and Community Development ("Department") for funding under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program, and if selected, the execution of a standard agreement, any amendments thereto, and other related documents necessary to participate in the HOME Investment Partnerships Program.

WHEREAS, The City is empowered to enter into an obligation to receive state funds to promote affordable housing efforts; and

WHEREAS, the Department is authorized to allocate HOME Investment Partnerships Program ("HOME") funds made available from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"). HOME funds are to be used for the purposes set forth in Title II of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, in federal implementing regulations set forth in Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 92, and in Title 25 of the California Code of Regulations commencing with section 8200; and

WHEREAS, in October, 2019, the Department issued a 2019 Notice of Funding Availability announcing the availability of funds under the HOME program (the "NOFA"); and

WHEREAS, in response to the 2019 NOFA, The City wishes to apply to the Department for, and receive an allocation of, HOME funds;

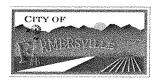
WHEREAS, The City will be the applicant for the funds, and Self-Help Enterprises (SHE) will be the developer;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, in response to the 2019 NOFA, The City shall submit an application to the Department to participate in the HOME program and for an allocation of funds not to exceed \$5.1 Million for permanent and construction financing of Farmersville Village II, a 54-unit rental project to be located in Farmersville, CA, Tulare County; and

FURTHER RESOLVED that, if the application for funding is approved, then The City hereby agrees to use the HOME funds for eligible activities in the manner presented in its application as approved by the Department in accordance with the statutes and regulations cited above. The City may also execute a standard agreement, any amendments thereto, and any and all other documents or instruments necessary or required by the Department or HUD for participation in the HOME program (collectively, the required documents).

FURTHER RESOLVED that The Council authorizes City Manager, to execute in the name of The City, any and all documentation required by HOME in the disbursement of funds during the term of the grant.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED	this 13 st day of January, 2020 by the following vote:
AYES:	
NOES:	
ABSTAIN:	
	GREGORIO GOMEZ MAYOR of the City of Farmersville
ATTEST:	
ROCHELLE GIOVANI – CITY CLERK	



Staff Report 8A

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Public Hearing: Final Grant Expenditures and Accomplishments for 14-CDBG-

9900 Housing, Public Service, and Public Facility Improvement Activities

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is respectfully recommended that the City Council facilitate a public hearing for the review of final grant expenditures and accomplishments with the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 14-CDBG-9900; and authorize the City Manager to finalize and submit 14-CDBG-9900 grant closeout documents to California's Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD).

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

The purpose of the hearing is to allow Farmersville citizens the opportunity to review and comment on the following subjects associated with the 14-CDBG-9900 grant including:

- Final Grant Expenditures and Accomplishments of a Direct Homeownership Assistance Program, a Single-Unit Residential Rehabilitation Program, Three (3) Public Services Activities (e.g., Library, Senior, and Youth), Two (2) Public Facility Projects; and,
- Approved Supplemental / Program Income (PI) Activities.

Public Hearing notices in both English and Spanish were published in The Foothills Sun-Gazette.

2014 CDBG GRANT ACTIVITIES (14-CDBG-9900)

The City received a grant award of \$1,476,562.00 from the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) CDBG Program to operate two (2) housing programs, implement three (3) public services, and to complete two (2) public facility improvement projects. To foster housing opportunities for low-income households, the City used grant funds to administer a Direct Homeownership Assistance Program and a Single-Unit Residential Rehabilitation program within City limits. Providing specific population and community-wide benefits, the City partnered with local organizations for the delivery of library, senior, and public services activities. The City also

garnered permission to complete building improvements with grant funding. A combination of the 2014 CDBG General Allocation and approved budget amendments with HCD provided overall grant funding for the aforementioned programs, activities, and projects. The final grant budget included \$715,401 for Homeownership Assistance, \$148,347 for Single-Unit Residential Rehabilitation, \$44,939 for Library Services, \$98,708 for Senior Services, \$232,435 for Youth Services, and \$103,016 for General Administration expenses of the grant. The grant term expired on October 31, 2019.

A summary of grant expenditures is included in the table below.

Activity	Budget	Expended	Unexpended
Direct Homeownership Assistance	\$715,401.00	\$631,141.35	\$84,259.65
Activity Delivery – Homeownership Assistance	\$58,490.00	\$50,490.00	\$8,000.00
Single-Unit Residential Rehabilitation	\$148,347.00	\$148,347.00	\$0.00
Activity Delivery – Residential Rehabilitation	\$28,186.00	\$28,186.00	\$0.00
Library Services	\$44,939.00	\$43,749.25	\$1,189.75
Senior Services	\$98,708.00	\$98,708.00	\$0.00
Youth Services	\$232,435.00	\$232,435.00	\$0.00
Public Facility – Museum & Event Center	\$13,725.00	\$9,500.00	\$4,225.00
Public Facility – Community Center	\$33,315.00	\$32,220.00	\$1,095.00
General Administration	\$103,016.00	\$103,016.00	\$0.00
Total	\$1,476,562.00	\$1,377,792.60	\$98,769.40

Direct Homeownership Assistance Program

The City assisted thirteen (13) households achieve homeownership by way of expending a total of \$631,141.35 in grant funding. Key demographic information collected for program participants includes:

•	Households Participating / Owner Occupied	13
•	Total Persons Assisted	42
•	Households of Hispanic Heritage	12
•	Farmworker Households	4

^{*}Five of these thirteen households received funding from both the grant and program income (PI) sources. The five households were counted as grant only for demographic reporting in this report.

Single-Unit Residential Rehabilitation Program

The City helped three (3) households complete improvements to their homes with a total of \$148,347.00 in grant funding. Key demographic information collected for program participants includes:

•	Households Participating / Owner Occupied	3
•	Total Persons Assisted	7
•	Households of Hispanic Heritage	1

Library Services

The City established a subrecipient agreement with the Tulare County Library in order to utilize CDBG funding for the salary and benefits related to staffing one (1) part-time library assistant at

the Farmersville Branch. Per the Subrecipient Agreement, the Part-Time Library Assistant would provide library services for a minimum of 96 hours per month and 1,160 hours per year. From April 2017 through October 2019, staffing and library services were available at the Farmersville Branch for an average of 122 hours per month. The Tulare County Library expanded program offerings at the Branch for the community over the course of grant term and received steady increases in patron usage of standard library services.

The table below lists cumulative totals of several standard library services and other Branch programs from the period of April 2017 through October 2019.

	T
Library Service & Programs	Total Number of
	Persons, Usage, or
	Attendance
Patrons Registered for Library Cards	600 people
Public Computer Usage	5,533 single uses
Total Circulation – Items Borrowed	17,931 items
Questions Answered By Staff	8,246 questions
Pre-School Story time	331 children
After-School Crafts & Activities	1,176 youth
Summer Reading Event Attendance:	859 children
Children	
Summer Reading Event Attendance:	65 adults
Adults	

Senior Services

The City established a subrecipient agreement with the Community Services and Employment Training (CSET) organization to provide well-balanced meals, shelter from extreme summertime heat, and social programs for low-income seniors residing in Farmersville. CSET agreed to meet average annual service goals of 3,781 meals, 3,781 social interactions, and 100 monthly cooling visits during the summer. CSET achieved these expected levels of performance, as indicated by progress reports, participant attendance data and documents, and monitoring. An average of 36 seniors per month visited the Community Center for meals and programming during the final year of the grant term, with a total of 68 seniors enrolled to receive services under the CDBG grant.

The table below lists cumulative totals of the primary activities funded under the CDBG grant.

Senior Service Activity	Total Service Level (meals, visits, and participation)
Daily & Holiday Meals	9,173 meals
Cooling Visits	1,199 visits
Social Interactions – All Programs	9,173 participant
_	engagements.

^{*}Social Interactions account for the participation rate of each eligible senior. For example, a senior who participates in the arts & crafts program 3 separate days per week, would have a monthly social interaction total of 12 engagements.

Youth Services

The City established a subrecipient agreement with the Boys and Girls Clubs of the Sequoias (Club) to deliver programming for eligible youth living in Farmersville. Programs provided by the Club at the Community Center focused on the following three areas as outlined in the subrecipient agreement: health and fitness; character and citizenship; and, academic enrichment. From March 2016 through the end of the grant term (e.g., October 2019), the Club expanded program offerings, gradually increased monthly attendance, and served a total of 414 youth. During the two full fiscal years within the grant term (e.g., 2017-18', 2018-19'), the Club had average monthly attendance rates of 73 and 98 youth. Together with total annual attendance of 870 youth in 2017-2018 and 1,074 youth 2018-2019, the Farmersville Club met subrecipient agreement service level goals.

Public Facility – Museum & Event Center

As a supplemental activity, the City used CDBG grant funds to install a new heating, cooling, and ventilation system, together with a new building security system, at the multi-purpose building located at 881 N. Farmersville Blvd., Farmersville, CA 93223. This facility improvement was executed with \$9,500 of the budgeted \$13,725 grant funds. A total of \$4,225 was unexpended.

Public Facility – Community Center

As a supplement activity, the City used CDBG grant funds to install a new hood, duct, and fire suppression system in the kitchen of the Community Center located at 623 N. Avery Avenue, Farmersville, CA 93223. This facility improvement project was executed with \$32,220 of the budgeted \$33,315 grant funds. A total of \$1,095 was unexpended.

PROGRAM INCOME ACTIVITY

Over the course of the grant term, the City received a total \$482,958 in program income. A total of \$297,996 was expended to assist homebuyers and \$153,682.25 was expended on the three (3) public services, and \$33,238 in administrative costs. At the time of grant expiration (e.g., October 31, 2019), the City had a program income balance of \$0.

Activity	Budget	Expended	Unexpended
Direct Homeownership Assistance	\$291,091.00	\$291,091.00	\$0.00
Activity Delivery – Homeownership Direct Assistance	\$24,892.00	\$24,892.00	\$0.00
Library Services	\$35,719.00	\$35,719.00	\$0.00
Senior Services	\$57,618.00	\$57,618.00	\$0.00
Youth Services	\$61,535.00	\$61,535.00	\$0.00
General Administration	\$35,425.00	\$35,425.00	\$0.00
Total	\$506,280.00	\$506,280.00	\$0.00

Homeownership Assistance Program

The City assisted nine (9) households achieve homeownership by using program income in the total amount of \$291,091. Five of these households received funding from both grant and program income (PI) sources. The key demographic information below accounts for those PI assisted program participants that did not receive grant funds.

Demographics:

•	Households Participating / Owner Occupied	4
•	Total Persons Assisted	16
•	Households of Hispanic Heritage	4
•	Farmworker Households	2

At grant closeout, the City will submit a package of required documents to HCD which includes a Closeout Certification Form and a Request to Disencumber Funds Letter. See Attachments.

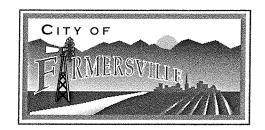
Residents are encouraged to comment in-person and/or submit written comments to the City, regarding any aspect this particular CDBG grant or the CDBG program overall. Residents may inspect the citizen participation supporting documents on file at City Hall. Write to or contact Jennifer Gomez, City Manager, at City Hall located at 909 W. Visalia Road, Farmersville, CA 93223.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There was no fiscal impact to the General Fund. Grant and program income funded all housing programs, public services activities, and public facility improvement projects.

ATTACHMENT(S):

- 1. Closeout Certification Form
- 2. Request to Disencumber Funds Letter



January 14, 2020

Douglas Colby
Department of Housing and Community Development
Community Development Block Grant Program
2020 West El Camino Avenue, Room 400
Sacramento, CA 95833

RE: CDBG Grant No. 14-CDBG-9900

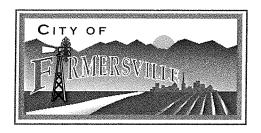
Please disencumber unused CDBG Grant Funds.

Program Activity	HUD Code	Budgeted Amounts	Amount To Be Disencumbered	Balance
Direct Homeownership Assistance	13	\$715,401	\$84,259.65	\$631,141.35
Activity Delivery – Direct Homeownership Assistance	13D	\$58,490	\$8,000.00	\$50,490.00
Rehabilitation: Single-Unit Residential	14A	\$148,347	\$0.00	\$148,347.00
Activity Delivery – Rehabilitation: Single-Unit Residential	14H	\$28,186	\$0.00	\$28,186.00
Public Services – Library	05	\$44,939	\$1,189.75	\$43,749.25
Senior Services	05A	\$98,708	\$0.00	\$98,708.00
Youth Services	05D	\$232,435	\$0.00	\$232,435.00
Public Facility – Museum & Event Center	03E	\$13,725	\$4,225.00	\$9,500.00
Public Facility – Community Center	03E	\$33,315	\$1,095.00	\$32,220.00
General Program Administration	21A	\$103,016	\$0.00	\$103,016.00
TOTAL		\$1,476,562	\$98,769.40	\$1,377,792.60

Please contact me at <u>igomez@cityoffarmersville-ca.gov</u> or (559) 747-0458 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Gomez City Manager



Closeout Certification Form

Douglas Colby
California Department of Housing and Community Development
Division of Financial Assistance
Community Development Block Grant Program
2020 West El Camino Avenue, Suite 500
Sacramento, CA 95833

RE: CLOSEOUT CERTIFICATION of CDBG Grant No. 14-CDBG-9900

It is hereby certified that all activities undertaken by the Grantee with funds provided under the above grant agreement have, to the best of my knowledge, been carried out in accordance with the grant agreement; that proper provision has been made by the Grantee for the payment of all costs and claims; that the State of California is under no obligation to make further payment to the Grantee under the grant agreement; and that every statement and amounts set forth in the **attached** final CDBG Financial and Accomplishment Report is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

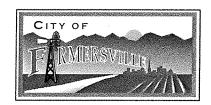
Any property acquired in whole or in part with CDBG funds or CDBG Program Income shall be accounted for in accordance with the provisions of Section 7118 and 7104 of the State CDBG regulations pertaining to property management and program income. Please list any property acquired in whole or in part with grant funds or program income expended for the grant or, if applicable, state "none" acquired. Please see Chapter 19, Property Management, in the Grants Management Manual for more detailed instructions.

Note: Future disposition of this property shall be carried out in accordance with Section 7118 of the State CDBG Regulations. Please see CFR 24 Sec. 570.505 Use of real property for instructions.

1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.

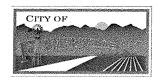
The Grantee shall continue to comply with the State CDBG program income reporting requirements.

All costs incurred subsequent to the most recent annual audit period will be audited at the time the Grantee's next annual audit is conducted in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.



The Grantee will resolve any audit findings relating to both the program and financial aspects of the grant. In the event there are any costs which are disallowed by this audit or any subsequent audits which cover CDBG expenditures, and which are sustained by the Department of Housing and Community Development, the amount of such costs shall be returned to HCD.

Date:	Typed Name and Title of Authorized	Signature of Authorized
	Grantee Representative:	Grantee Representative:
January 14, 2020	Name: Jennifer Gomez	
	Title: City Manager	



Staff Report 8B

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Final Grant Expenditures and Accomplishments for 15-HOME-10895 Housing

Programs

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is respectfully recommended that the City Council review final grant expenditures and accomplishments with the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) 15-HOME-10895; and authorize the City Manager to finalize and submit any remaining 15-HOME-10895 documentation and closeout the grant with the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD).

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

The purpose of this review is to facilitate public understanding and comments on the following subjects:

- Final Grant Expenditures and Accomplishments on the 2015 HOME grant: First-Time Homebuyer Program; Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation Program (15-HOME-10895);
- Program Income Expenditures associated with the 2015 HOME grant (15-HOME-10895);

2015 HOME GRANT ACTIVITIES (15-HOME-10895)

The City received a grant award of \$500,000 from the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) HOME Program to implement a city-wide First-Time Homebuyer Program and an Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation program. The grant budget consisted of \$243,750 for the Homebuyer Program, \$243,750 for the Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation Program, and \$12,500 for General Administration of the grant. The City received approval from HCD to transfer funds between housing program activities under the 15-HOME-10895 grant. The amended activity amounts are listed in the table below and the grant term expired on December 31, 2019.

Activity	Budget	Expended	Unexpended
First-Time Homebuyer Program	\$455,849.00	\$403,894.00	\$51,955.00
Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation	\$31,651.00	\$31,651.00	\$0.00
General Administration	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00
Total	\$500,000.00	\$448,045.00	\$51,955.00

First-Time Homebuyer Program

The City helped seven (7) households achieve homeownership with gap financing and activity delivery expenses in the total amount of \$403,894. Key demographic information collected on program participants includes:

•	Households Participating / Owner Occupied	7
•	Total Persons Assisted	23
•	Households of Hispanic Heritage	6
•	Female Head of Household	2
•	Farmworkers	5

Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation Program

The City provided the necessary financing to complete improvements to the homes of two (2) Farmersville households. Only one (1) of these households received 15-HOME-10895 grant funding. The City expended a total of \$31,651 grant funds and utilized program income for the other rehabilitation project. Key demographic information collected on both program participants includes:

•	Households Participating / Owner Occupied	2
•	Total Persons Assisted	6
•	Households of Hispanic Heritage	2
•	Farmworkers	1

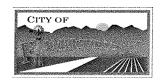
PROGRAM INCOME ACTIVITY

A total of \$78,960 was received in program income (PI) during the grant term. The City used PI to fund first-time homebuyer and owner-occupied rehabilitation projects. To support three (3) households with homeownership costs, the City expended \$5,559 in PI. And as previously noted, the City helped one (1) household execute home repairs and improvements by expending a total of \$59,985 in PI. At the time of the grant's expiration (e.g., December 31, 2019), the City had a program income balance of \$9,657.00.

Residents are encouraged to comment in-person and/or submit written comments to the City, regarding any aspect this particular HOME grant or the HOME program overall. Residents may inspect the citizen participation supporting documents on file at City Hall. Write to or contact Jennifer Gomez, City Manager, at City Hall located at 909 W. Visalia Road, Farmersville, CA 93223.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No fiscal impact to the General Fund. The City utilized only grant and program income funding to operate all housing activities.



Staff Report 8C

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Select a Nominee for the Alternate Transit Representative on the Tulare County

Association of Governments Board

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council vote and select a nominee for the vacant position.

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

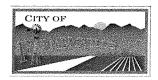
There is currently a vacancy on the Tulare County Association of Governments Board for the Alternate Transit Representative that must be filled by a City elected official in which the city manages their own transit program. Qualified cities were notified of the vacancy and interest from elected officials was sought resulting in the following nominees:

Virginia Gurrola, Council Member, City of Porterville Brian Poochigian, Council Member, City of Visalia

This position will fill an unexpired term ending June 30, 2020.

Per the process adopted by the Council of Cities, each city will vote to select a nominee. The candidate that receives the most votes from the cities will be appointed as the alternate. If the votes result in a tie, then the final decision will be made by the Council of Cities.

The deadline to submit the City Council's nominee is January 15, 2020.



Staff Report 8C

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Select a Nominee for the Alternate Transit Representative on the Tulare County

Association of Governments Board

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council vote and select a nominee for the vacant position.

BACKGROUND and DISCUSSION:

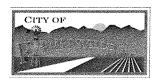
There is currently a vacancy on the Tulare County Association of Governments Board for the Alternate Transit Representative that must be filled by a City elected official in which the city manages their own transit program. Qualified cities were notified of the vacancy and interest from elected officials was sought resulting in the following nominees:

Virginia Gurrola, Council Member, City of Porterville Brian Poochigian, Council Member, City of Visalia

This position will fill an unexpired term ending June 30, 2020.

Per the process adopted by the Council of Cities, each city will vote to select a nominee. The candidate that receives the most votes from the cities will be appointed as the alternate. If the votes result in a tie, then the final decision will be made by the Council of Cities.

The deadline to submit the City Council's nominee is January 15, 2020.



Staff Report 8E

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Steve Huntley, Director of Finance & Administration

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Annual review and adoption of the City Investment Policy by Resolution.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Consider adopting the City's revised Investment Policy by Resolution 2020-001.

BACKGROUND:

Government Code section 53646(a) requires that a public entity's investment policy be reviewed annually by the governing body or an investment committee. The City's current investment policy and the new proposed policy are both attached for Council's review. Best practices for a City's investment policy are established by the Government Finance Officer's Association (GFOA) which cohesively combines various applicable laws and regulatory suggestions into an example policy. As staff reviewed these best practices, and other investment policies from Cities around the State and Nation, and compared them to the City's existing policy, it was determined that it the City was overdue for a amendment of the policy to more closely align to Government Code and best practices.

DISCUSSION:

According to the GFOA best practices for investment policies:

An investment policy describes the parameters for investing government funds and identifies the investment objectives, preferences or tolerance for risk, constraints on the investment portfolio, and how the investment program will be managed and monitored. The document itself serves as a communication tool for the staff, elected officials, the public, rating agencies, bondholders, and any other stakeholders on investment guidelines and priorities. An investment policy enhances the quality of decision making and

demonstrates a commitment to the fiduciary care of public funds, making it the most important element in a public funds investment program.

In addition, GFOA recommends that all governments establish a comprehensive written investment policy that includes the following subject areas:

- **Scope and investment objectives**: Tailor the scope and investment objectives to the type of investment to which the policy applies (e.g., excess operating funds, bond proceeds, pension fund assets).
- Roles, responsibilities, and standards of care: Identify the roles of all persons
 involved in the investment program by title and responsibility. Standards of care
 should include language on prudence (i.e., the prudent person rule), due diligence,
 ethics and conflicts of interest, delegation and authority, and knowledge and
 qualifications.
- Suitable and authorized investments: Include guidelines on selecting investment types, investment advisors, interest rate risk, maturities, and credit quality, along with any collateralization requirements.
- **Investment diversification**: State the government's approach to investment diversification, identifying the method that will be used to create a mix of assets that will achieve and maintain the government's investment objectives.
- Safekeeping, custody, and internal controls: Develop guidelines to enhance the separation of duties and reduce the risk of fraud.
- Authorized financial institutions, depositories, and broker/dealers: Establish
 a process for creating a list of financial institutions, depositories, and
 broker/dealers that will provide the primary services necessary for executing the
 investment program.
- **Risk and performance standards**: Establish one or more appropriate benchmarks against which the portfolio should be measured and compared.
- Reporting and disclosure standards: Define the frequency of reporting to the governing body and the government's management team.

There are separate best practice recommendations from GFOA related to collateralization of Public Deposits, Diversify the Investment Portfolio, Government Relationships with Securities Dealers, and Investment and Management of Bond Proceeds all of which are appropriately met in this revised policy, attached.

Finally, Staff has contacted current staff of the GFOA Standing Committee on Treasury & Investment Management for assistance in modifying the investment policy and have applied their feedback in the attached policy.

As a result, the attached policy is, in staff's opinion, not only the most appropriate for the City of Farmersville at this time, but also represents a cohesive collaboration of best practices, the latest government investment information, up-to-date compliance efforts, and the start of a new level of reporting ans transparency regarding City investments.

The improved format is also designed to assist those unfamiliar with investing, as well as the limitations and mandate of government investing, a way of better understanding the full scope and responsibilities implied in the investment process of the City.

Attached Documents: 3

- 1) City of Farmersville Investment Policy
- 2) Resolution 2020-001 Annual Statement of Investment Policy
- 3) Investment Policy & Resolution 2004-26

RESOLUTION 2020-001

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ADOPTING THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, on May 24th, 2004 the City Council of the City of Farmersville reviewed and adopted the City of Farmersville's Investment Policy; and

WHEREAS, the revised policy and report has been presented to the Council requesting adoption of the annual Statement of Investment Policy; and

WHEREAS, the authority governing investments for California local agencies is set forth in the California Government Code, Sections 53601 et. Seq.; and

WHEREAS, the Statement of Investment Policy describes the investment of City funds in compliance with the Municipal Code and State law; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Farmersville, California, hereby resolve as follows:

- 1. The annual Statement of Investment Policy attached hereto as "Exhibit A" has been reviewed in a public meeting and is hereby adopted.
- Pursuant to Government Code Sections 53601 et. Seq., the City of Farmersville City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Treasurer / Chief Financial Officer (Director of Finance and Administration) to invest funds not required for the immediate necessities of the City in accordance with the attached Investment Policy and to do all things necessary to implement said Investment Policy.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 13th day of January, 2020 by the following vote:

AYES:	
NOES:	
ABSTAIN:	
ABSENT:	
	GREGORIO GOMEZ MAYOR of the City of Farmersville
ATTEST:	
ROCHELLE GIOVANI – CITY CLERK	

Resolution 2004-26 CITY OF FARMERSVILLE STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

This Statement is intended to provide guidelines for the prudent investment of the City's temporary idle cash, and outline the policies for maximizing the efficiency of the City's cash management system. The ultimate goal is to enhance the economic status of the City while protecting its pooled cash.

OBJECTIVE

The City's cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City attempts to obtain the highest yield obtainable as long as the investments meet the criteria established for safety and liquidity.

POLICY

The City of Farmersville operates its temporary pooled idle cash investments under the prudent investor rule as generally described in California Probate Code section 16045, et. seq. The prudent man rule states, in essence, that "in investing... property for the benefit of another, a trustee shall exercise the judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which men of prudence discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs..." This affords the City a broad spectrum of investment opportunities as long as the investment is deemed prudent and is allowable under current legislation of the State of California. Government Code (section 53601) restricts the City from purchasing investments securities with a maturity length greater than five years unless prior legislative approval is given.

Investment may be made in the following media and as specifically outlined under Government Code Section 53601:

- U. S. Treasury issues.
- Federal Agency Issues
- Bonds, Notes
- Commercial Paper
- Bankers Acceptances
- Certificates of Deposits
- Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements
- Local Agency Investment Fund Demand Deposit (State Pool)
- · Passbook Savings Account Demand Deposit
- Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Pooled Investment Fund

Criteria for selecting investments and the order of priority are:

- 1. <u>Safety</u>: The safety and risk associated with an investment refers to the potential loss of principal, interest of a combination of these amounts. The City only operates in those investments that are considered very safe.
- 2. <u>Liquidity</u>: This refers to the ability to "cash in" at any moment in time with a minimal chance of losing some portion of principal or interest. Liquidity is an important investment quality especially when the need for unexpected funds occurs occasionally.
- 3. <u>Yield</u>: Yield is the potential dollar earnings an investment can provide, and sometimes is described as the rate of return.

SAFEKEEPING:

Securities purchased from brokers/dealers shall be held in third party safekeeping by the trust department of the local agency's bank or other designated third-party trust, in local agency's name and control, whenever possible. All securities purchased by City of Farmersville will be properly designated as an asset of the City of Farmersville and may be held in safekeeping by the bank/broker dealer provided written confirmation of the purchase (type of security, date of issuance, yield to maturity, and cost) is received by the City within 2 business days.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE:

The cash management system of the City of Farmersville is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus insuring the investment of monies to the fullest extent possible. The cash management system should attempt to obtain highest interest yields possible as long as investments meet the criteria required for safety and liquidity.

CITY CONSTRAINT:

The City of Farmersville operates its pooled idle cash investments under the prudent investor rule as generally described in California Probate Codes section 16045, et. seq. This affords a broad spectrum of investment opportunities so long as the investment is deemed prudent and is permissible under currently effective legislation of the State of California and other imposed legal restrictions.

The City strives to maintain the level of investment of all idle funds as near 100% as possible, through daily and projected cash flow determinations. Idle cash management and investment transactions are responsibility of the City Treasurer and Finance Officer.

The basic premise underlying the City's investment philosophy is, and will continue to be, to insure that money is always safe and available when needed.

This foregoing resolution is hereby approved this 24th day of May, 2004, by the following vote:

AYES:

Ferguson, Rowlett, Benavides, Santana, Boyer

ABSTAIN:

None

NOES:

None

ABSENT:

None

Paul Bover, Mayor

ATTEST:

Y:\ROSEMARY\Invest council summ.doc

City of Farmersville Investment Policy

I. Governing Authority

Legality

The investment program shall be operated in conformance with governing legislation and other legal requirements laid out in section 2.04 of the Farmersville Municipal Code regarding the position of Treasurer / Chief Financial Officer and California Government Code Section 53601.

II. Scope

This policy applies to the investment of all funds, excluding the investment of employees' retirement funds.

1. Pooling of Funds

Except for cash in certain restricted and special funds, the City of Farmersville will consolidate cash and reserve balances from all funds to maximize investment earnings and to increase efficiencies with regard to investment pricing, safekeeping, and administration. Also, per SEC Rule 15B (Municipal Advisor Rule), the policy must clearly state whether or not the cash being pooled/invested includes municipal bond proceeds or not.

Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

III. General Objectives

The primary objectives of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and return:

1. Safety

Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

a. Credit Risk

The City of Farmersville will minimize credit risk, which is the risk of loss of all or part of the investment due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the types of securities listed in Section VII of this Investment Policy
- Pre-qualifying and conducting ongoing due diligence of the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business in accordance with Section V
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or from any one individual issuer will be minimized.

b. Interest Rate Risk

The City of Farmersville will minimize interest rate risk, which is the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in market interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that security maturities match cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity.
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools and limiting individual security maturity as well as the average maturity

of the portfolio in accordance with this policy (see section VIII).

2. Liquidity

The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity).

Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity).

Alternatively, a portion of the portfolio may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds.

3. Return

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core investments are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. Securities shall generally be held until maturity with the following exceptions:

- A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal;
- Selling a security and reinvesting the proceeds that would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio may be undertaken;
- Unanticipated liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

IV. Standards of Care

1. Prudence

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "uniform prudent investor act" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. The Investment Officer acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

2. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business, in accordance with applicable laws (City's Conflict of Interest Policies, California Government Code section 1090, and the California Political Reform Act). They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the City of Farmersville.

3. Delegation of Authority

Authority to manage the investment program is granted to the Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer and derived from City of Farmersville Municipal Code section 2.04 and California Government Code

53601. Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is hereby delegated to the Chief Financial Officer, who shall act in accordance with established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. At a minimum, procedures should include references to the following: safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, investment accounting, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, and collateral/depository agreements.

No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

V. Authorized Financial Institutions, Depositories, and Broker/Dealers

1. Authorized Financial Institutions, Depositories, and Broker/Dealers
A list will be maintained of financial institutions and depositories authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list will be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected by creditworthiness and/or other factors, such as FINRA broker check.

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following as appropriate:

- Audited financial statements demonstrating compliance with state and federal capital adequacy guidelines
- Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)certification (not applicable to Certificate of Deposit counterparties)
- Proof of state registration
- Completed broker/dealer questionnaire (not applicable to Certificate of Deposit counterparties)
- Certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with the [entity's] investment policy.
- Evidence of adequate insurance coverage.

An annual review of the financial condition and registration of all qualified financial institutions and broker/dealers will be conducted by the Chief Financial Officer.

2. If a third party investment advisor is authorized to conduct investment transactions on the City's behalf, the investment advisor may use its own list of approved broker/dealers and financial institutions for investment purposes. The investment advisor's approved list must be made available to City upon request. In selecting financial institutions for the deposit or investment of City funds, the credit rating of these institutions will be considered. These financial institutions shall be authorized to provide investment services in California.

VI. Safekeeping and Custody

1. Delivery vs. Payment

All trades of marketable securities will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible custody account prior to the release of funds.

2. Safekeeping

Securities will be held by an independent third-party custodian selected by the city as with all securities held in the City's name (centralized, if possible). The safekeeping institution shall annually provide a copy of their most recent report on internal controls (Statement of Auditing Standards No. 70, or SAS 70).

3. Internal Controls

The Chief Financial Officer shall establish a system of internal controls, which shall be documented in writing. The internal controls shall be reviewed annually by the investment committee, where present, and with the independent auditor. The controls shall be designed to prevent the loss of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, mis-representation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the City.

VII. Suitable and Authorized Investments

1. Investment Types

Consistent with the GFOA Policy Statement on State and Local Laws Concerning Investment Practices, California State Law, and other binding documents, the following investments will be permitted by this policy and in the following proportions:

Investment Type	Maximum % or \$	Maximum Maturity	Minimum Required Rating
Bank / Time Deposits	None	5 years	N/A
U.S. Treasuries	None	5 years	N/A
U.S. Agencies	None	5 years	N/A
Money Market Funds	20% (10% with one mutual fund)	N/A	NA
Bankers Acceptances	30% (5% with one bank)	180 days	A1/P1
Commercial Paper	25% (5% with one firm)	270 days	A1/P1
Negotiable CDs	30% (5% with one bank)	5 years	A < 1 year AA < for 1-5 years
CDs non-negotiable CDARS	30% (5% with one bank)	3 years	N/A
Municipal Obligations	5% with on Agency	5 years	A (except City's own bonds)
Medium Term Notes	30%	5 years	A
Supranationals	2%	5 years	AAA
LAIF (State Pool)	Per State Statute	N/A	N/A
CSJVRMA Pool	None	N/A	N/A

Investment in derivatives of the above instruments shall require authorization by the appropriate governing authority.

It is the intent that investments shall be managed in such a way that any market price losses resulting from interest-rate volatility would be offset by coupon income and current income received from the overall portfolio over market cycles. To the extent possible, the City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53601 et seq. the City may only invest in the following security types (See the Glossary section for a detailed description of each of these investment types):

A. U.S. Government Treasury Bills and Notes

B. U.S. Government Sponsored Enterprise Debt (GSE's) (known as Agencies)

C. Certificates of Deposit (non-negotiable) (CDs) – The City is authorized to use of private CD placement services by local agencies. This investment policy allows for the use of a placement service called the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS), which acts as the

master custodian for the placement of CDs. Through the use of this placement service, local banks that work with CDARS place one investment by the City and divide the deposit into individual CDs not to exceed \$250,000, so that each individual CD is fully insured by the FDIC.

- D. **Bankers Acceptances** (BA) with an A1/P1 rating as provided for by a nationally recognized statistical-rating organization (NRSRO).
- E. Commercial Paper Prime commercial paper with an A1/P1 rating as provided for by a NRSRO. Purchases must be limited to corporations organized and operating within the United States, and as a practical matter generally only those corporations operating within the State of California, having total assets in excess of \$500 million, and having an "A" or higher rating for the issuer's debentures, other than commercial paper (as-provided by Moody's or Standard and Poor's rating services). In addition, purchases may not represent more than ten percent (10%) of the outstanding paper of an issuing corporation.
- F. State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
- G. Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority Pooled Investment Account (CSJVRMA)
- H. **Domestic money market mutual funds** These must be registered with the Federal Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), have over \$500 million in total assets, be rated in the highest rating category by two nationally recognized rating services and only invest in:
 - a. U.S. Government or federal agency securities and repurchase agreements,
 - b. Tax exempt obligations or other investment instruments specifically included in the local investment policy
- I. **Negotiable Certificates of Deposit** Must be issued by a nationally or state chartered bank or savings and loan association, or by a state licensed branch of a foreign bank.
- J. **Medium Term Corporate Notes** Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the U.S. or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the U.S. Must be rated "A" or better by a NRSRO.
 - a. If a corporate note owned by the City is downgraded by either Moody's or S&P to a level below the quality required by this Investment Policy, it shall be the City's policy to review the credit situation and make a determination as to whether to sell or retain such a corporate note in the portfolio.
 - b. If a security is downgraded two grades below the level required by the City, the security shall be sold immediately.
 - c. If a security is downgraded one grade below the level required by this policy and matures within 6 months, the security will be held to maturity. The Chief Financial Officer may determine to sell the security if it is determined that there is a probability of default prior to maturity. If a decision is made to retain the security in the portfolio, its presence in the portfolio will be monitored and reported quarterly to the City Council.
- K. *Municipal Obligations* Must be rated "A" or better by a nationally recognized rating agency except for the City's own bonds and bonds issued by the City's former Redevelopment Agency and its Financing Authority, which may have any rating. Municipal Obligations include the following:
 - i. Registered state warrants or treasury notes or bonds of the State of California and bonds, notes, warrants, or other evidences of indebtedness of any local agency

within California, including bonds payable solely out of the revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled, or operated by the state or local agency or by a department or agency of the state or local agency.

- ii. Registered treasury notes or bonds of any of the 49 U.S. States in addition to the State of California, including bonds payable solely out of the revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled, or operated by a state or by a department, board, agency, or authority of any of the other 49 U.S. States, in addition to California.
- L. Supranationals Must be rated "AAA" or better by a nationally recognized rating
 - a. agency and is U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, or the Inter-American Development Bank.

2. Collateralization

Where allowed by governing legislation and in accordance with the GFOA Recommended Practices on the Collateralization of Public Deposits, full collateralization will be required on all demand deposit accounts, including checking accounts and non-negotiable certificates of deposit (at least 102% per California Government Code).

3. Repurchase Agreements

Repurchase agreements shall be consistent with GFOA Recommended Practices on Repurchase Agreements and California Government Code.

VIII. Investment Diversification & Constraints

1. Diversification

It is the policy of the City of Farmersville to diversify its investment portfolios. To eliminate risk of loss resulting from the overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities, all cash and cash equivalent assets in all City of Farmersville funds shall be diversified by maturity, issuer, and security type. Diversification strategies shall be determined and revised periodically by the investment committee/investment officer for all funds except for the employee retirement fund.

In establishing specific diversification strategies, the following general policies and constraints shall apply: Portfolio maturities shall be staggered to avoid undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector. Maturities selected shall provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

- Liquidity shall be assured through practices ensuring that the next disbursement date and payroll date are covered through maturing investments or marketable U.S. Treasury bills.
- Positions in securities having potential default risk (e.g., commercial paper) shall be limited in size so that in case of default, the portfolio's annual investment income will exceed a loss on a single issuer's securities.
- Risks of market price volatility shall be controlled through maturity diversification and duration management.
- The Chief Financial Officer shall establish strategies and guidelines for the percentage
 of the total portfolio that may be invested in securities other than repurchase
 agreements, Treasury bills, or collateralized certificates of deposit. The Chief Financial

Officer shall conduct a quarterly review of these guidelines and evaluate the probability of market and default risk in various investment sectors as part of its considerations.

The following diversification limitations shall be imposed on the portfolio:

Any security type or structure not specifically approved by this policy and investment instructions is specifically prohibited. Security types, which are thereby prohibited to be purchased as defined by Government Code Section 53601.6 include, but are not limited to:

- a) Complex derivative structures such as range notes, inverse floaters, or any other complex variable rate or structure note.
- b) Interest-only strips that are derived from a pool of mortgages (i.e. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations), or any security that could result in zero interest accrual if held to maturity.
- c) Mortgage and asset backed securities, and trade in options or future contracts.

2. Maximum Maturities

To the extent possible, the City of Farmersville shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with governing legislation. The City shall adopt weighted average maturity limitations consistent with the investment objectives.

Reserve funds and other funds with longer-term investment horizons may be segregated into a long-term "core" investment portfolio and invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds as allowed by State law. The intent to invest in securities with longer maturities shall be disclosed in writing to the legislative body.

3. Competitive Bids

The Chief Financial Officer shall obtain competitive bids from at least three brokers or financial institutions on all purchases and sales of investment instruments transacted on the secondary market when practicable.

IX. Reporting

1. Methods

The Chief Financial Officer shall prepare an investment report monthly, according to California government code section 53607 and 53646(b) relative to the investment holdings and investment activity of the City.

The report shall include a management summary that provides an analysis of the status of the current investment portfolio and the individual transactions executed over the last quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner which will allow the City to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy.

The report will be provided to the City Manager, City Clerk, and the City Council. The report will include the following:

- Listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period including type, acquisition cost, book cost, and market value.
- Realized and unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the cost and market value of securities over one-year duration that are not intended to be held until

maturity (in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requirements).

- Average weighted return on investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
- Percentage of the total portfolio which each type of investment represents.
- A statement that the investment portfolio is in compliance with the investment policy and is meeting the investment policy objectives

2. Performance Standards

The investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio should obtain a market average rate of return during a market/economic environment of stable interest rates. An appropriate benchmark(s) shall be established against which portfolio performance shall be compared on a regular basis. The benchmarks shall be reflective of the actual securities being purchased and risks undertaken, and the benchmarks shall have a similar weighted average maturity as the portfolio.

3. Marking to Market

The market value of the portfolio shall be calculated monthly and a statement of the market value of the portfolio shall be issued monthly. This will ensure that review of the investment portfolio, in terms of value and price volatility, has been performed consistent with the GFOA Recommended Practice on "Mark-to-Market Practices for State and Local Government Investment Portfolios and Investment Pools."

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments", as of June 30th of each Fiscal Year the City will report all investments in excess of one year at market value. Any change in the value of the investments will be recognized annually, as a part of interest income.

X. Policy Considerations

1. Amendments

This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any changes must be submitted by the investment officer and approved by the investment oversight committee or authoritative body acting in such capacity.

XI. Approval of Investment Policy

The investment policy shall be formally approved and adopted by the City Council and reviewed annually.

XII. Glossary

A

Accrued Interest: Coupon interest accumulated on a bond or note since the last interest payment or, for a new issue, from the dated date to the date of delivery.

Agencies: Federal agency securities and/or Government-sponsored enterprises. These include securities of government agencies such as, but not limited to: Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA); Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB); Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA); Community Development Corporation (CDC), Small Business Association (SBA), Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

Arbitrage: Transactions by which securities are bought and sold in different markets at the same time for the

sake of the profit arising from a yield difference in the two markets. The 1986 Tax Reform Act made this practice by municipalities illegal solely as a borrowing tactic, except under certain safe-harbor conditions.

Asked: The price at which securities are offered.

Asset Backed Securities: Securities that are supported by pools of assets, such as installment loans or leases, or by pools of revolving lines of credits. Asset-backed securities are structured as trusts in order to perfect a security interest in the underlying assets.

В

Bank Deposits: To deposit collateral in the form of currency that may be in the form of demand accounts (checking) or investments in accounts that have a fixed term and negotiated rate of interest.

Bank Notes: A senior, unsecured, direct obligation of a bank or U.S. branch of a foreign bank.

Bankers' Acceptance (BA): These are bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on, and accepted by, commercial banks in the top 100 of the world, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System. Acceptance of the draft obligates the bank to pay the bearer the face amount of the draft at maturity. In addition to the guarantee by the accepting bank, the transaction is secured with a specific commodity. The sale of the underlying goods will generate the funds necessary to liquidate the indebtedness. BAs are usually created to finance the import and export of goods, the shipment of goods within the United States and the storage of readily marketable staple commodities. BAs are sold at a discount from par and the amount and maturity date are fixed.

Basis Point: Refers to the yield on bonds. Each percentage point of yield in bonds equals 100 basis points (1/100% or 0.01%). If a bond yield changes from 7.25% to 7.39% that is an increase of 14 basis points.

Benchmark: A comparative base for measuring the performance or risk tolerance of the investment portfolio. A benchmark should represent a close correlation to the level of risk and the average duration of the portfolio's investments.

Bid: The price offered by a buyer of securities. When you are selling securities, you ask for a bid. See Offer.

Bond Proceeds: The money paid to the issuer by the purchaser or underwriter of a new issue of municipal securities. These moneys are used to finance the project or purpose for which the securities were issued and to pay certain costs of issuance as may be provided in the bond contract.

Bonds: A debt obligation of a firm or public entity. A bond represents the agreement to repay the debt in principal and, typically, in interest on the principal.

Book Entry: The system maintained by the Federal Reserve, by which most money market securities are delivered to an investor's custodial bank. The Federal Reserve maintains a computerized record of the ownership of these securities and records any changes in ownership corresponding to payments made over the Federal Reserve wire (delivery versus payment).

Book Value: The value at which a debt security is shown on the holder's balance sheet. Book value is acquisition cost less amortization of any premium or discount.

Broker: A broker assists in the buying and selling of investments together for a commission.

C

Call Price: The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond before maturity

Callable Bond: A bond issue in which all or a part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions

CALTRUST: a Joint Powers Authority created by public agencies to provide a convenient method for public agencies to pool their assets for investment purposes. CalTRUST is governed by a Board of Trustees made up of experienced local agency treasurers and investment officers. The Board sets overall policies for the program and oversees the activities of the investment manager and other agents.

CD Placement Service: A private cd placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in cds from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS (Certificate of Deposit Account Registry System) is currently the only entity providing this service. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority Pooled Investment Account (CSJVRMA): CSJVRMA is a money market portfolio created for the 54 member Public Agencies of the CSJVRMA. Similar to LAIF, this pool provides daily liquidity, money market returns and unlimited number of deposits and withdrawals. CSJVRMA pool may hold a broader range of securities that would not be eligible under the City investment criteria. Since CSJVRMA pool is subject to different statutory investment provisions, any such variances in their holdings are acceptable under this policy

Certificate Of Deposit (CD): A time deposit with a maturity evidenced by a certificate See "Non-Negotiable" and "Negotiable" Certificate of Deposit. Large-denomination CDs are typically negotiable.

Collateral: Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.

Commercial Paper: Unsecured promissory notes issued to finance short term credit needs, with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days. Unsecured promissory notes are issued to finance short term credit needs. The paper must be of "prime" quality of the highest ranking, or of the highest letter and numerical rating as provided by Moody's or Standard & Poor's. Eligible paper is further limited to issuing corporations that are organized and operate within the United States, have total assets in excess of \$500 million, and have an 'A1-P1' rating for its debt from Moody's or Standard & Poor's.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): The official annual report for the City. It also includes supporting schedules necessary to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions, extensive introductory material, and a detailed Statistical Section.

Corporate Notes And Bonds: Debt instruments, typically unsecured, issued by corporations, with original maturities in most cases greater than one year and less than ten years. Medium term notes (MTN) are unsecured, corporate and depository institution debt obligations. Allowable medium term notes must be issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States (U.S.) or by depository institutions licensed by the U.S. or any state and operating within the U.S. MTNs must be rated "A" or better by Moody's or Standard and Poor's.

Coupon: (a) The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value and (b) a certificate attached to a bond evidencing interest due on a payment date.

Credit Rating: Various alphabetical and numerical designations used by institutional investors, Wall Street underwriters, and commercial rating companies to give relative indications of bond and note creditworthiness. Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings use the same system, starting with their highest rating, of AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C, and D for default. Moody's Investors Service uses Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca, C, and D. Each of the services use pluses (+), minuses (-), or numerical modifiers to indicate steps within each category. The top four letter categories are considered investment grade ratings.

Credit Risk: The chance that an issuer will be unable to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on an outstanding obligation. Another concern for investors is that the market's perception of a corporation's credit will cause the market value of a security to fall, even if default is not expected.

CUSIP Number: The Committee on Uniform Security Information Procedures (CUSIP) Number refers to a security's identification number assigned to each publicly traded security by the CUSIP Service Bureau operated by Standard & Poor's for the American Bankers Association. The CUSIP Number is a nine-character identifier unique to the issuer, the specific issue and the maturity, if applicable (the first six characters identifying the issuer, the next two identifying the security and the last digit provides a check digit to validate the accuracy of the preceding CUSIP number).

Custodian: A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates and other assets.

D

Dealer: A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions; buying and selling for his/her own account.

Debenture: A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

Defeased Bond Issues: Issues that have sufficient money to retire outstanding debt when due so that the agency is released from the contracts and covenants in the bond document.

Delivery Versus Payment: There are two methods of delivery of securities: delivery versus payment and delivery versus receipt. Delivery versus payment is delivery of securities with an exchange of money for the securities. Delivery versus receipt is delivery of securities with an exchange of a signed receipt for the securities.

Derivatives: Financial instruments whose return profile is linked to, or derived from, the movement of one or more underlying index or security, and may include a leveraging factor, or financial contracts based upon amounts whose value is derived from an underlying index or security (interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equities or commodities).

Discount: The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price after sale is considered sold at a discount.

Discount Securities: Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, *e.g.*, U.S. Treasury Bills.

Diversification: Dividing investment funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns

Duration: A measure of the sensitivity of the price (the value of principal) of a fixed-income investment to a

change in interest rates. Duration is expressed as a number of years. Rising interest rates mean falling bond prices, while declining interest rates mean rising bond prices.

Ε

Effective Duration: A measure of the price sensitivity of fixed-income investments, especially for those with embedded option features such as call options. As yields rise, the effective duration of a callable investment rises to reflect the fact that it has become less likely to be called. The more rates rise, the longer the effective duration will become, approaching the duration to maturity. The converse is true in a declining interest rate environment (that is, the more rates fall, the shorter the effective duration will become, approaching the duration to call). For securities without an embedded option, the duration to call, maturity, and effective duration are all the same.

Extendable Notes: Securities with maturity dates that can be extended by mutual agreement between the issuer and investor. When investing in these types of securities, the maturity date plus the stated extendable option must not exceed the time frames that are allowed in California Government Code or the investment policy for the investment type.

Federal Credit Agencies: Agencies of the Federal government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, *e.g.*, banks, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives, and exporters.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC): A federal agency that insures bank deposits, up to \$250,000 per deposit.

Federal Funds Rate: The rate of interest at which Fed funds are traded. This rate is currently pegged by the Federal Reserve through open-market operations.

Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB): Government sponsored wholesale banks which lend funds and provide correspondent banking services to member commercial banks, thrift institutions, credit unions and insurance companies. The mission of the FHLBs is to liquefy the housing related assets of its members who must purchase stock in their district Bank.

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC or Freddie Mac): A United States government sponsored corporation.

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA or Fannie Mae): FNMA, like GNMA, was chartered under the Federal National Mortgage Association Act in 1938. FNMA is a federal corporation working under the auspices of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). It is the largest single provider of residential mortgage funds in the United States. Fannie Mae, is a private stockholder- owned corporation and its purchases include a variety mortgages and second loans, in addition to fixed rate mortgages. FNMA's securities are also highly liquid and are widely accepted. FNMA assumes and guarantees that all security holders will receive timely payment of principal and interest.

Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC): Consists of seven members of the Federal Reserve Board and five of the twelve Federal Reserve Bank Presidents. The President of the New York Federal Reserve Bank is a permanent member, while the other Presidents serve on a rotating basis. The Committee periodically meets to set Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of Government Securities in the open market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

Federal Reserve System: The central bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven member Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 regional banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

Fiduciary: A person who holds something in trust for another and bears liability for its safekeeping.

First Tier Securities: Securities that have received short-term debt ratings in the highest category from the requisite nationally recognized statistical-rating organizations (NSROS), or are comparable unrated securities, or are issued by money market funds, or government securities. [See sec Rules: Paragraph (a)(12) of rule 2a-7]

G

Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB): A standard-setting body, which prescribes standard accounting practices for governmental units.

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA or Ginnie Mae): Securities influencing the volume of bank credit guaranteed by GNMA and issued by mortgage bankers, commercial banks, savings and loan associations, and other institutions. Security holder is protected by full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by the FHA, VA or FMHA mortgages. The term "pass-throughs" is often used to describe Ginnie Maes.

Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICS): An agreement acknowledging receipt of funds for deposit, specifying terms for withdrawal, and guaranteeing a rate of interest.

H-K

Interest: The amount a borrower pays to a lender for the use of his or her money.

Interest Rate Risk: The potential for a decline in bond prices and the market value of bonds in the portfolio, due to rising market interest rates. In general, bond prices vary inversely with interest rates. The change in a bond's price depends on several factors, including its maturity date. In general, bonds with longer maturities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates than bonds with shorter maturities. Similarly, bond funds with longer average portfolio maturities, such as the CalTRUST Medium-Term and Long-Term Accounts, will be more sensitive to interest rate changes than those with shorter average portfolio maturities, such as the CalTRUST Short-Term account.

Investment Agreements: Investment agreements are contracts with respect to funds deposited by an investor. Investment agreements are often separated into those offered by banks and those offered by insurance companies. In the former case, they are sometimes referred to as "bank investment contracts."

-

Liquidity: A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value. In the money market, a security is said to be liquid if the spread between bid and asked prices is narrow and reasonable size can be done at those quotes.

Liquidity Risk: The chance that a security, sold prior to maturity, will be sold at a loss of value. For a local agency, the liquidity risk of an individual investment may not be as critical as how the overall liquidity of the portfolio allows the agency to meet its cash needs.

Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF): The aggregate of all funds from political subdivisions that are placed in the custody of the State Treasurer for investment and reinvestment. LAIF was created in the

California State Treasury by Section 17429 GC. LAIF holds local government funds in trust in a state investment pool in order to provide safety, liquidity and the benefits of the investment pool yield for local government entities invested in LAIF.

M

Market Risk: The price at which a security is trading and could be presumably be purchased or sold.. In general, as interest rates fall, prices of fixed income securities rise. Similarly, as interest rates rise, prices fall. Market risk also is referred to as systematic risk that affects all securities within an asset class similarly.

Market Value: The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold on a specific date.

Master Repurchase Agreement: A written contract covering all future transactions between the parties to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that establish each party's rights in the transactions. A master agreement will often specify, among other things, the right of the buyer-lender to liquidate the underlying securities in the event of default by the seller borrower.

Maturity: The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

Money Market: The market in which short-term debt instruments (bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded. Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act applies to Money Market Funds, which mandates these funds to maintain certain standards, including a 13 month maturity limit and a 90 day average maturity on investments, to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00.

Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS): Mortgage-backed securities (MBS) are created when a mortgagee or a purchaser of residential real estate mortgages creates a pool of mortgages and markets undivided interests or participations in the pool. MBS owners receive a prorata share of the interest and principal cash flows (net of fees) that are "passed through" from the pool of mortgages. MBS are complex securities whose cash flows are determined by the characteristics of the mortgages that are pooled together. Investors in MBS face prepayment risk associated with the option of the underlying mortgagors to pre-pay or payoff their mortgage. Most MBS are issued and/or guaranteed by federal agencies and instrumentalities (e.g., Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)).

Mortgage Pass-Through Obligations: Securities that are created when residential mortgages (or other mortgages) are pooled together and undivided interests or participations in the stream of revenues associated with the mortgages are sold.

Mutual Funds: An investment company that pools money and can invest in a variety of securities, including fixed-income securities and money market instruments.

N

National Association Of Securities Dealers (NASD): A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over the counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NSROs): Credit rating agencies whose ratings are permitted to be used for regulatory purposes such as Securities and Exchange Commission.

Negotiable Certificate Of Deposit (NCD): A large denomination certificate of deposit which can be sold in the open market prior to maturity. Generally, it is a short-term debt instrument that usually pays interest and is issued by a bank, savings or federal association, state or federal credit union, or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. The majority of negotiable cds mature within six months, while the average maturity is two weeks. Negotiable cds are traded in a secondary market and are payable upon order to the bearer or initial depositor (investor). These instruments are supported only by the strength of the institution issuing them.

Net Asset Value (NAV): A term used in the mutual fund industry to determine the average price per share of a pool or mutual fund. How this measure varies over time provides information on whether the pool is stable or variable. NAV is the market value of all securities in a mutual fund, less the value of the fund's liabilities, divided by the number of shares in the fund outstanding. Shares of mutual funds are purchased at the fund's offered NAV.

Net Present Value: An amount that equates future cash flows with their value in the present terms.

Non-Negotiable Certificates Of Deposit: Funds deposited in nationally or state chartered bank or state or federal association for a specified period of time at a specified rate of interest. The first \$250,000 is guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) for banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) for savings and loan associations and the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (NCUSIF) for credit unions. CDs with a face value in excess of \$250,000 must be collateralized at 110% of market value with pledged securities of the bank.

Note: A written promise to pay a specified amount to a certain entity on demand or on a specified date. Usually bearing a short-term maturity of a year or less (though longer maturities are issued—see "Medium-Term Note").

0

Offer: The price asked by a seller of securities. When you are buying securities, you ask for an offer. See Asked and Bid.

Open Market Operations: Purchases and sales of government and certain other securities in the open market by the New York Federal Reserve Bank as directed by the FOMC in order to influence the volume of money and credit in the economy. Purchases inject reserves into the bank system and stimulate growth of money and credit; sales have the opposite effect. Open market operations are the Federal Reserve's most important and most flexible monetary policy tool.

Options: A contract that gives the buyer the right to buy or sell an obligation at a specified price for a specified time. Exchange Traded Options are standardized option contracts that are actively traded on the Chicago Board of Exchange on a daily basis, whereas over the counter options are traded directly between the buyer and seller at agreed upon prices and conditions (the former type of option is therefore more liquid than the latter).

P-Q

Par Amount Or Par Value: The principal amount of a note or bond which must be paid at maturity. Par, also referred to as the "face amount" of a security, is the principal value stated on the face of the security. A par bond is one sold at a price of 100 percent of its principal amount.

Portfolio: Collection of securities held by an investor.

Premium: The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value. Investors pay a premium to purchase a security when the return to the investor (yield) is lower than the stated coupon (interest rate) on the investment.

Price: Price is the amount of monetary consideration required by a willing seller and a willing buyer to sell an investment on a particular date.

Primary Dealer: A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight. Primary dealers include the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), registered securities broker-dealers and banks.

Principal: The face value or par value of a debt instrument, or the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prospectus: A legal document that must be provided to any prospective purchaser of a new securities offering registered with the SEC that typically includes information on the issuer, the issuer's business, the proposed use of proceeds, the experience of the issuer's management, and certain certified financial statements (also known as an "official statement").

Prudent Person Rule: An investment standard. In some states the law requires that a fiduciary, such as a trustee, may invest money only in a list of securities selected by the custody state, the so-called legal list. In other states the trustee may invest in a security if it is one which would be bought by a prudent person of discretion and intelligence who is seeking an income and preservation of capital.

Qualified Public Depositories: A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of this state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

R

Rate Of Return: The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity, on a bond it is the current income return.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements: An agreement of one party (for example, a financial institution) to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party (such as a public agency) and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Repurchase Agreement (RP OR REPO): A holder of securities sells these securities to an investor with an agreement to repurchase them at a fixed price on a fixed date. The security "buyer" in effect lends the "seller" money for the period of the agreement, and the terms of the agreement are structured to compensate him for this. Dealers use RP extensively to finance their positions. One exception is when the Federal Reserve is said to be doing RP, it is lending money that is increasing bank reserves.

Risk: The uncertainty of maintaining the principal or interest associated with an investment due to a variety of factors.

Rule G-37 Of The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board: Federal regulations to sever any connection between the making of political contributions and the awarding of municipal securities.

S

Safekeeping: A service to customers rendered by banks for a fee, whereby securities and valuables of all types and descriptions are held in the bank's vaults for protection.

Safety: In the context of investing public funds, safety relates to preserving the principal of an investment in an investment portfolio; local agencies address the concerns of safety by controlling exposure to risks.

Secondary Market: A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

Securities & Exchange Commission: Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

SEC Rule 15C3-1: See Uniform Net Capital Rule.

Settlement Date: The date when a trade is cleared by delivery of securities against funds

Structured Notes: Notes issued by Government Sponsored Enterprises (FHLB, FNMA, FHLB, etc.) and Corporations, which have imbedded options (e.g., call features, step-up coupons, floating rate coupons, and derivative based returns) into their debt structure. Their market performance is impacted by the fluctuation of interest rates, the volatility of the imbedded options and shifts in the shape of the yield curve.

Swap: A swap is any financial transaction that involves the simultaneous purchase of a security and the sale of another for the purpose of enhancing an investor's portfolio. Swap transactions of interest to California public investors include portfolio swaps and interest rate swaps.

7

Tax And Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS): Notes issued in anticipation of receiving tax proceeds or other revenues at a future date.

Time Deposits: Issued by depository institutions against funds deposited for a specified length of time. Time deposits include instruments such as deposit notes. They are distinct from certificates of deposit (CDs) in that interest payments on time deposits are calculated in a manner similar to that of corporate bonds, whereas interest payments on CDs are calculated similar to that of money market instruments.

Treasury Bills: A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months to one year.

Treasury Bonds: Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more than 10 years.

Treasury Notes: Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to 10 years.

Trustee: A financial institution with powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders in enforcing the terms of the bond contract.

Underwriter: A dealer that purchases a new issue of municipal securities for resale.

Uniform Net Capital Rule: Securities and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms as well as nonmember broker-dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 15 to 1; also called net capital rule and net capital ratio. Indebtedness covers all money owed to a firm, including margin loans and commitments to purchase securities, one reason new public issues are spread among members of underwriting syndicates. Liquid capital includes cash and assets easily converted to cash.

U.S. Treasury Obligations: These are debt obligations of the U.S. Government sold by the Treasury Department in the forms of bills, notes, and bonds, for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest. Bills are short-term obligations that mature in one year or less and are sold at a discount. Notes are obligations that mature between one year and ten years. Bonds are long-term obligations that generally mature in ten years or more.

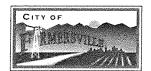
W-Z

Weighted Average Maturity (WAM): The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio that is typically expressed in days or years

Yield (Yield to Maturity, Yield to Call or Yield to Worst): The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage. Income yield is obtained by dividing the current dollar income by the current market price for the security. Net Yield or Yield to Maturity is the current income yield minus any premium above par or plus any discount from par in purchase price, with the adjustment spread over the period from the date of purchase to the date of maturity of the bond.

Yield Curve: A graphical representation of the yield on bonds, notes or bills of the same type and credit risk at a specific date for maturities up to thirty years.

Zero Coupon Security: A security that is issued at a discount and makes no periodic interest payments. The rate of return consists of an accretion of the principal and is payable at par upon maturity.



Staff Report 8D

TO:

Honorable Mayor and Members of the Farmersville City Council

FROM:

Karl Schoettler, City Planning Consultant

DATE:

January 13, 2020

RE:

Potential to amend standards for recycling facilities in the downtown Central

Commercial Zone (CC zone)

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is respectfully recommended that the City Council review this report concerning a potential amendment to standards for recycling businesses in the downtown area and provide direction to staff as appropriate.

BACKGROUND:

The City has recently received an application to establish a recycling business in the downtown area. Small recycling businesses are currently listed as a permitted use in the CC (Central Commercial zone). There has been interest in other recycling businesses in the downtown in the past, but these individuals were encouraged to look elsewhere in the City. The concern is that recycling businesses are a poor fit with the desired character of downtown.

ANALYSIS

The Zoning Ordinance currently allows "Small Collection" recycling businesses in the CC (Central Commercial) zone as a permitted use. A small scale facility is one that covers up to 500 square feet of area. Section 17.54 of the Municipal Code establishes standards for recycling businesses.

As noted above, the City has received an application to establish such a business. Staff is concerned about the negative visual and physical impacts such a use could have on the downtown area – which the City is trying to establish as an attractive, pedestrian-oriented shopping district. Recycling businesses can be unsightly, noisy, generate odors and attract flies and rodents if not well-maintained. They are really more suited to industrial and service commercial locations.

The City has had other individuals express interest in opening recycling businesses in the downtown, but has been able to encourage these persons to look elsewhere. In addition to the downtown (CC zone), recycling businesses are allowed in the City's other commercial zones and the Industrial zones. These include CG (General Commercial), CS (Service Commercial), CH (Highway Commercial) "I" (Industrial) and IL (Light Industrial).

The recommendation at this point is for the City Council to initiate an amendment to the municipal code to prohibit recycling businesses in the CC zone – before they become established. This will assist in fulfilling the City's stated goals of making the downtown an attractive retail-commercial and dining heart of the City.

If the City Council directs this amendment to the code, this would require public hearings before the Planning Commission and the City Council.



City Council

Staff Report 8E

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Steve Huntley, Director of Finance & Administration

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT: Annual review and adoption of the City Investment Policy by Resolution.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Consider adopting the City's revised Investment Policy by Resolution 2020-001.

BACKGROUND:

Government Code section 53646(a) requires that a public entity's investment policy be reviewed annually by the governing body or an investment committee. The City's current investment policy and the new proposed policy are both attached for Council's review. Best practices for a City's investment policy are established by the Government Finance Officer's Association (GFOA) which cohesively combines various applicable laws and regulatory suggestions into an example policy. As staff reviewed these best practices, and other investment policies from Cities around the State and Nation, and compared them to the City's existing policy, it was determined that it the City was overdue for a amendment of the policy to more closely align to Government Code and best practices.

DISCUSSION:

According to the GFOA best practices for investment policies:

An investment policy describes the parameters for investing government funds and identifies the investment objectives, preferences or tolerance for risk, constraints on the investment portfolio, and how the investment program will be managed and monitored. The document itself serves as a communication tool for the staff, elected officials, the public, rating agencies, bondholders, and any other stakeholders on investment guidelines and priorities. An investment policy enhances the quality of decision making and

demonstrates a commitment to the fiduciary care of public funds, making it the most important element in a public funds investment program.

In addition, GFOA recommends that all governments establish a comprehensive written investment policy that includes the following subject areas:

- Scope and investment objectives: Tailor the scope and investment objectives to the type of investment to which the policy applies (e.g., excess operating funds, bond proceeds, pension fund assets).
- Roles, responsibilities, and standards of care: Identify the roles of all persons
 involved in the investment program by title and responsibility. Standards of care
 should include language on prudence (i.e., the prudent person rule), due diligence,
 ethics and conflicts of interest, delegation and authority, and knowledge and
 qualifications.
- Suitable and authorized investments: Include guidelines on selecting investment types, investment advisors, interest rate risk, maturities, and credit quality, along with any collateralization requirements.
- **Investment diversification**: State the government's approach to investment diversification, identifying the method that will be used to create a mix of assets that will achieve and maintain the government's investment objectives.
- Safekeeping, custody, and internal controls: Develop guidelines to enhance the separation of duties and reduce the risk of fraud.
- Authorized financial institutions, depositories, and broker/dealers: Establish
 a process for creating a list of financial institutions, depositories, and
 broker/dealers that will provide the primary services necessary for executing the
 investment program.
- Risk and performance standards: Establish one or more appropriate benchmarks against which the portfolio should be measured and compared.
- Reporting and disclosure standards: Define the frequency of reporting to the governing body and the government's management team.

There are separate best practice recommendations from GFOA related to collateralization of Public Deposits, Diversify the Investment Portfolio, Government Relationships with Securities Dealers, and Investment and Management of Bond Proceeds all of which are appropriately met in this revised policy, attached.

Finally, Staff has contacted current staff of the GFOA Standing Committee on Treasury & Investment Management for assistance in modifying the investment policy and have applied their feedback in the attached policy.

As a result, the attached policy is, in staff's opinion, not only the most appropriate for the City of Farmersville at this time, but also represents a cohesive collaboration of best practices, the latest government investment information, up-to-date compliance efforts, and the start of a new level of reporting ans transparency regarding City investments.

The improved format is also designed to assist those unfamiliar with investing, as well as the limitations and mandate of government investing, a way of better understanding the full scope and responsibilities implied in the investment process of the City.

Attached Documents: 3

- 1) City of Farmersville Investment Policy
- 2) Resolution 2020-001 Annual Statement of Investment Policy
- 3) Investment Policy & Resolution 2004-26

RESOLUTION 2020-001

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ADOPTING THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, on May 24th, 2004 the City Council of the City of Farmersville reviewed and adopted the City of Farmersville's Investment Policy; and

WHEREAS, the revised policy and report has been presented to the Council requesting adoption of the annual Statement of Investment Policy; and

WHEREAS, the authority governing investments for California local agencies is set forth in the California Government Code, Sections 53601 et. Seq.; and

WHEREAS, the Statement of Investment Policy describes the investment of City funds in compliance with the Municipal Code and State law; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Farmersville, California, hereby resolve as follows:

- 1. The annual Statement of Investment Policy attached hereto as "Exhibit A" has been reviewed in a public meeting and is hereby adopted.
- Pursuant to Government Code Sections 53601 et. Seq., the City of Farmersville City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Treasurer / Chief Financial Officer (Director of Finance and Administration) to invest funds not required for the immediate necessities of the City in accordance with the attached Investment Policy and to do all things necessary to implement said Investment Policy.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 13th day of January, 2020 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

GREGORIO GOMEZ

MAYOR of the City of Farmersville

ATTEST:

ROCHELLE GIOVANI - CITY CLERK

Resolution 2004-26 CITY OF FARMERSVILLE STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

This Statement is intended to provide guidelines for the prudent investment of the City's temporary idle cash, and outline the policies for maximizing the efficiency of the City's cash management system. The ultimate goal is to enhance the economic status of the City while protecting its pooled cash.

OBJECTIVE

The City's cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City attempts to obtain the highest yield obtainable as long as the investments meet the criteria established for safety and liquidity.

POLICY

The City of Farmersville operates its temporary pooled idle cash investments under the prudent investor rule as generally described in California Probate Code section 16045, et. seq. The prudent man rule states, in essence, that "in investing... property for the benefit of another, a trustee shall exercise the judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which men of prudence discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs..." This affords the City a broad spectrum of investment opportunities as long as the investment is deemed prudent and is allowable under current legislation of the State of California. Government Code (section 53601) restricts the City from purchasing investments securities with a maturity length greater than five years unless prior legislative approval is given.

Investment may be made in the following media and as specifically outlined under Government Code Section 53601:

- U. S. Treasury issues.
- Federal Agency Issues
- Bonds, Notes
- Commercial Paper
- Bankers Acceptances
- Certificates of Deposits
- Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements
- Local Agency Investment Fund Demand Deposit (State Pool)
- Passbook Savings Account Demand Deposit
- Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Pooled Investment Fund

Criteria for selecting investments and the order of priority are:

- 1. <u>Safety</u>: The safety and risk associated with an investment refers to the potential loss of principal, interest of a combination of these amounts. The City only operates in those investments that are considered very safe.
- 2. <u>Liquidity</u>: This refers to the ability to "cash in" at any moment in time with a minimal chance of losing some portion of principal or interest. Liquidity is an important investment quality especially when the need for unexpected funds occurs occasionally.
- 3. Yield: Yield is the potential dollar earnings an investment can provide, and sometimes is described as the rate of return.

SAFEKEEPING:

Securities purchased from brokers/dealers shall be held in third party safekeeping by the trust department of the local agency's bank or other designated third party trust, in local agency's name and control, whenever possible. All securities purchased by City of Farmersville will be properly designated as an asset of the City of Farmersville and may be held in safekeeping by the bank/broker dealer provided written confirmation of the purchase (type of security, date of issuance, yield to maturity, and cost) is received by the City within 2 business days.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE:

The cash management system of the City of Farmersville is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus insuring the investment of monies to the fullest extent possible. The cash management system should attempt to obtain highest interest yields possible as long as investments meet the criteria required for safety and liquidity.

CITY CONSTRAINT:

The City of Farmersville operates its pooled idle cash investments under the prudent investor rule as generally described in California Probate Codes section 16045, et. seq. This affords a broad spectrum of investment opportunities so long as the investment is deemed prudent and is permissible under currently effective legislation of the State of California and other imposed legal restrictions.

The City strives to maintain the level of investment of all idle funds as near 100% as possible, through daily and projected cash flow determinations. Idle cash management and investment transactions are responsibility of the City Treasurer and Finance Officer.

The basic premise underlying the City's investment philosophy is, and will continue to be, to insure that money is always safe and available when needed.

This foregoing resolution is hereby approved this 24th day of May, 2004, by the following vote:

AYES: Ferguson, Rowlett, Benavides, Santana, Boyer

ABSTAIN: None

NOES: None ABSENT: None

Paul Boyer, Mayor

ATTEST:

City of Farmersville Investment Policy

I. Governing Authority

Legality

The investment program shall be operated in conformance with governing legislation and other legal requirements laid out in section 2.04 of the Farmersville Municipal Code regarding the position of Treasurer / Chief Financial Officer and California Government Code Section 53601.

II. Scope

This policy applies to the investment of all funds, excluding the investment of employees' retirement funds.

1. Pooling of Funds

Except for cash in certain restricted and special funds, the City of Farmersville will consolidate cash and reserve balances from all funds to maximize investment earnings and to increase efficiencies with regard to investment pricing, safekeeping, and administration. Also, per SEC Rule 15B (Municipal Advisor Rule), the policy must clearly state whether or not the cash being pooled/invested includes municipal bond proceeds or not.

Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

III. General Objectives

The primary objectives of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and return:

1. Safety

Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

a. Credit Risk

The City of Farmersville will minimize credit risk, which is the risk of loss of all or part of the investment due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the types of securities listed in Section VII of this Investment Policy
- Pre-qualifying and conducting ongoing due diligence of the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business in accordance with Section V
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or from any one individual issuer will be minimized.

b. Interest Rate Risk

The City of Farmersville will minimize interest rate risk, which is the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in market interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that security maturities match cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity.
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools and limiting individual security maturity as well as the average maturity

of the portfolio in accordance with this policy (see section VIII).

2. Liquidity

The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity).

Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity).

Alternatively, a portion of the portfolio may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds.

3. Return

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core investments are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. Securities shall generally be held until maturity with the following exceptions:

- · A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal;
- Selling a security and reinvesting the proceeds that would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio may be undertaken;
- Unanticipated liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

IV. Standards of Care

1. Prudence

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "uniform prudent investor act" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. The Investment Officer acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

2. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business, in accordance with applicable laws (City's Conflict of Interest Policies, California Government Code section 1090, and the California Political Reform Act). They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the City of Farmersville.

3. Delegation of Authority

Authority to manage the investment program is granted to the Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer and derived from City of Farmersville Municipal Code section 2.04 and California Government Code

53601. Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is hereby delegated to the Chief Financial Officer, who shall act in accordance with established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. At a minimum, procedures should include references to the following: safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, investment accounting, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, and collateral/depository agreements.

No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

V. Authorized Financial Institutions, Depositories, and Broker/Dealers

1. Authorized Financial Institutions, Depositories, and Broker/Dealers

A list will be maintained of financial institutions and depositories authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list will be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected by creditworthiness and/or other factors, such as FINRA broker check.

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following as appropriate:

- Audited financial statements demonstrating compliance with state and federal capital adequacy guidelines
- Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)certification (not applicable to Certificate of Deposit counterparties)
- Proof of state registration
- Completed broker/dealer questionnaire (not applicable to Certificate of Deposit counterparties)
- Certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with the [entity's] investment policy.
- · Evidence of adequate insurance coverage.

An annual review of the financial condition and registration of all qualified financial institutions and broker/dealers will be conducted by the Chief Financial Officer.

2. If a third party investment advisor is authorized to conduct investment transactions on the City's behalf, the investment advisor may use its own list of approved broker/dealers and financial institutions for investment purposes. The investment advisor's approved list must be made available to City upon request. In selecting financial institutions for the deposit or investment of City funds, the credit rating of these institutions will be considered. These financial institutions shall be authorized to provide investment services in California.

VI. Safekeeping and Custody

1. Delivery vs. Payment

All trades of marketable securities will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible custody account prior to the release of funds.

2. Safekeeping

Securities will be held by an independent third-party custodian selected by the city as with all securities held in the City's name (centralized, if possible). The safekeeping institution shall annually provide a copy of their most recent report on internal controls (Statement of Auditing Standards No. 70, or SAS 70).

3. Internal Controls

The Chief Financial Officer shall establish a system of internal controls, which shall be documented in writing. The internal controls shall be reviewed annually by the investment committee, where present, and with the independent auditor. The controls shall be designed to prevent the loss of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, mis-representation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the City.

VII. Suitable and Authorized Investments

1. Investment Types

Consistent with the GFOA Policy Statement on State and Local Laws Concerning Investment Practices, California State Law, and other binding documents, the following investments will be permitted by this policy and in the following proportions:

Investment Type	Maximum % or \$	iVispalanatha	- Minimum Regulied
		Madually	Rading
Bank / Time Deposits	None	5 years	N/A
U.S. Treasuries	None	5 years	N/A
U.S. Agencies	None	5 years	N/A
Money Market Funds	20% (10% with one mutual fund)	N/A	N/A
Bankers Acceptances	30% (5% with one bank)	180 days	A1/P1
Commercial Paper	25% (5% with one firm)	270 days	A1/P1
Negotiable CDs	30% (5% with one bank)	5 years	A < 1 year AA < for 1-5 years
CDs non-negotiable CDARS	30% (5% with one bank)	3 years	N/A
Municipal Obligations	5% with on Agency	5 years	A (except City's own bonds)
Medium Term Notes	30%	5 years	A .
Supranationals	2%	5 years	AAA
_AIF (State Pool)	Per State Statute	N/A	N/A
CSJVRMA Pool	None	N/A	N/A

Investment in derivatives of the above instruments shall require authorization by the appropriate governing authority.

It is the intent that investments shall be managed in such a way that any market price losses resulting from interest-rate volatility would be offset by coupon income and current income received from the overall portfolio over market cycles. To the extent possible, the City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53601 et seq. the City may only invest in the following security types (See the Glossary section for a detailed description of each of these investment types):

A. U.S. Government Treasury Bills and Notes

B. U.S. Government Sponsored Enterprise Debt (GSE's) (known as Agencies)

C. Certificates of Deposit (non-negotiable) (CDs) – The City is authorized to use of private CD placement services by local agencies. This investment policy allows for the use of a placement service called the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS), which acts as the

master custodian for the placement of CDs. Through the use of this placement service, local banks that work with CDARS place one investment by the City and divide the deposit into individual CDs not to exceed \$250,000, so that each individual CD is fully insured by the FDIC.

- D. **Bankers Acceptances** (BA) with an A1/P1 rating as provided for by a nationally recognized statistical-rating organization (NRSRO).
- E. Commercial Paper Prime commercial paper with an A1/P1 rating as provided for by a NRSRO. Purchases must be limited to corporations organized and operating within the United States, and as a practical matter generally only those corporations operating within the State of California, having total assets in excess of \$500 million, and having an "A" or higher rating for the issuer's debentures, other than commercial paper (as-provided by Moody's or Standard and Poor's rating services). In addition, purchases may not represent more than ten percent (10%) of the outstanding paper of an issuing corporation.
- F. State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
- G. Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority Pooled Investment Account (CSJVRMA)
- H. Domestic money market mutual funds These must be registered with the Federal Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), have over \$500 million in total assets, be rated in the highest rating category by two nationally recognized rating services and only invest in:
 - a. U.S. Government or federal agency securities and repurchase agreements,
 - b. Tax exempt obligations or other investment instruments specifically included in the local investment policy
- I. **Negotiable Certificates of Deposit** Must be issued by a nationally or state chartered bank or savings and loan association, or by a state licensed branch of a foreign bank.
- J. **Medium Term Corporate Notes** Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the U.S. or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the U.S. Must be rated "A" or better by a NRSRO.
 - a. If a corporate note owned by the City is downgraded by either Moody's or S&P to a level below the quality required by this Investment Policy, it shall be the City's policy to review the credit situation and make a determination as to whether to sell or retain such a corporate note in the portfolio.
 - b. If a security is downgraded two grades below the level required by the City, the security shall be sold immediately.
 - c. If a security is downgraded one grade below the level required by this policy and matures within 6 months, the security will be held to maturity. The Chief Financial Officer may determine to sell the security if it is determined that there is a probability of default prior to maturity. If a decision is made to retain the security in the portfolio, its presence in the portfolio will be monitored and reported quarterly to the City Council.
- K. *Municipal Obligations* Must be rated "A" or better by a nationally recognized rating agency except for the City's own bonds and bonds issued by the City's former Redevelopment Agency and its Financing Authority, which may have any rating. Municipal Obligations include the following:
 - i. Registered state warrants or treasury notes or bonds of the State of California and bonds, notes, warrants, or other evidences of indebtedness of any local agency

within California, including bonds payable solely out of the revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled, or operated by the state or local agency or by a department or agency of the state or local agency.

- ii. Registered treasury notes or bonds of any of the 49 U.S. States in addition to the State of California, including bonds payable solely out of the revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled, or operated by a state or by a department, board, agency, or authority of any of the other 49 U.S. States, in addition to California.
- L. Supranationals Must be rated "AAA" or better by a nationally recognized rating
 - a. agency and is U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, or the Inter-American Development Bank.

2. Collateralization

Where allowed by governing legislation and in accordance with the GFOA Recommended Practices on the Collateralization of Public Deposits, full collateralization will be required on all demand deposit accounts, including checking accounts and non-negotiable certificates of deposit (at least 102% per California Government Code).

3. Repurchase Agreements

Repurchase agreements shall be consistent with GFOA Recommended Practices on Repurchase Agreements and California Government Code.

VIII. Investment Diversification & Constraints

1. Diversification

It is the policy of the City of Farmersville to diversify its investment portfolios. To eliminate risk of loss resulting from the overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities, all cash and cash equivalent assets in all City of Farmersville funds shall be diversified by maturity, issuer, and security type. Diversification strategies shall be determined and revised periodically by the investment committee/investment officer for all funds except for the employee retirement fund.

In establishing specific diversification strategies, the following general policies and constraints shall apply: Portfolio maturities shall be staggered to avoid undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector. Maturities selected shall provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

- Liquidity shall be assured through practices ensuring that the next disbursement date and payroll date are covered through maturing investments or marketable U.S. Treasury bills.
- Positions in securities having potential default risk (e.g., commercial paper) shall be limited in size so that in case of default, the portfolio's annual investment income will exceed a loss on a single issuer's securities.
- Risks of market price volatility shall be controlled through maturity diversification and duration management.
- The Chief Financial Officer shall establish strategies and guidelines for the percentage
 of the total portfolio that may be invested in securities other than repurchase
 agreements, Treasury bills, or collateralized certificates of deposit. The Chief Financial

Officer shall conduct a quarterly review of these guidelines and evaluate the probability of market and default risk in various investment sectors as part of its considerations.

The following diversification limitations shall be imposed on the portfolio:

Any security type or structure not specifically approved by this policy and investment instructions is specifically prohibited. Security types, which are thereby prohibited to be purchased as defined by Government Code Section 53601.6 include, but are not limited to:

- a) Complex derivative structures such as range notes, inverse floaters, or any other complex variable rate or structure note.
- Interest-only strips that are derived from a pool of mortgages (i.e. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations), or any security that could result in zero interest accrual if held to maturity.
- Mortgage and asset backed securities, and trade in options or future contracts.

2. Maximum Maturities

To the extent possible, the City of Farmersville shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with governing legislation. The City shall adopt weighted average maturity limitations consistent with the investment objectives.

Reserve funds and other funds with longer-term investment horizons may be segregated into a long-term "core" investment portfolio and invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds as allowed by State law. The intent to invest in securities with longer maturities shall be disclosed in writing to the legislative body.

3. Competitive Bids

The Chief Financial Officer shall obtain competitive bids from at least three brokers or financial institutions on all purchases and sales of investment instruments transacted on the secondary market when practicable.

IX. Reporting

1. Methods

The Chief Financial Officer shall prepare an investment report monthly, according to California government code section 53607 and 53646(b) relative to the investment holdings and investment activity of the City

The report shall include a management summary that provides an analysis of the status of the current investment portfolio and the individual transactions executed over the last quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner which will allow the City to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy.

The report will be provided to the City Manager, City Clerk, and the City Council. The report will include the following:

- Listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period including type, acquisition cost, book cost, and market value.
- Realized and unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the cost and market value of securities over one-year duration that are not intended to be held until

maturity (in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requirements).

- Average weighted return on investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
- Percentage of the total portfolio which each type of investment represents.
- A statement that the investment portfolio is in compliance with the investment policy and is meeting the investment policy objectives

2. Performance Standards

The investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio should obtain a market average rate of return during a market/economic environment of stable interest rates. An appropriate benchmark(s) shall be established against which portfolio performance shall be compared on a regular basis. The benchmarks shall be reflective of the actual securities being purchased and risks undertaken, and the benchmarks shall have a similar weighted average maturity as the portfolio.

3. Marking to Market

The market value of the portfolio shall be calculated monthly and a statement of the market value of the portfolio shall be issued monthly. This will ensure that review of the investment portfolio, in terms of value and price volatility, has been performed consistent with the GFOA Recommended Practice on "Mark-to-Market Practices for State and Local Government Investment Portfolios and Investment Pools."

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments", as of June 30th of each Fiscal Year the City will report all investments in excess of one year at market value. Any change in the value of the investments will be recognized annually, as a part of interest income.

X. Policy Considerations

1. Amendments

This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any changes must be submitted by the investment officer and approved by the investment oversight committee or authoritative body acting in such capacity.

XI. Approval of Investment Policy

The investment policy shall be formally approved and adopted by the City Council and reviewed annually.

XII. Glossary

A

Accrued Interest: Coupon interest accumulated on a bond or note since the last interest payment or, for a new issue, from the dated date to the date of delivery.

Agencies: Federal agency securities and/or Government-sponsored enterprises. These include securities of government agencies such as, but not limited to: Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA); Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB); Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA); Community Development Corporation (CDC), Small Business Association (SBA), Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

Arbitrage: Transactions by which securities are bought and sold in different markets at the same time for the

sake of the profit arising from a yield difference in the two markets. The 1986 Tax Reform Act made this practice by municipalities illegal solely as a borrowing tactic, except under certain safe-harbor conditions.

Asked: The price at which securities are offered.

Asset Backed Securities: Securities that are supported by pools of assets, such as installment loans or leases, or by pools of revolving lines of credits. Asset-backed securities are structured as trusts in order to perfect a security interest in the underlying assets.

В

Bank Deposits: To deposit collateral in the form of currency that may be in the form of demand accounts (checking) or investments in accounts that have a fixed term and negotiated rate of interest.

Bank Notes: A senior, unsecured, direct obligation of a bank or U.S. branch of a foreign bank.

Bankers' Acceptance (BA): These are bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on, and accepted by, commercial banks in the top 100 of the world, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System. Acceptance of the draft obligates the bank to pay the bearer the face amount of the draft at maturity. In addition to the guarantee by the accepting bank, the transaction is secured with a specific commodity. The sale of the underlying goods will generate the funds necessary to liquidate the indebtedness. BAs are usually created to finance the import and export of goods, the shipment of goods within the United States and the storage of readily marketable staple commodities. BAs are sold at a discount from par and the amount and maturity date are fixed.

Basis Point: Refers to the yield on bonds. Each percentage point of yield in bonds equals 100 basis points (1/100% or 0.01%). If a bond yield changes from 7.25% to 7.39% that is an increase of 14 basis points.

Benchmark: A comparative base for measuring the performance or risk tolerance of the investment portfolio. A benchmark should represent a close correlation to the level of risk and the average duration of the portfolio's investments.

Bid: The price offered by a buyer of securities. When you are selling securities, you ask for a bid. See Offer.

Bond Proceeds: The money paid to the issuer by the purchaser or underwriter of a new issue of municipal securities. These moneys are used to finance the project or purpose for which the securities were issued and to pay certain costs of issuance as may be provided in the bond contract.

Bonds: A debt obligation of a firm or public entity. A bond represents the agreement to repay the debt in principal and, typically, in interest on the principal.

Book Entry: The system maintained by the Federal Reserve, by which most money market securities are delivered to an investor's custodial bank. The Federal Reserve maintains a computerized record of the ownership of these securities and records any changes in ownership corresponding to payments made over the Federal Reserve wire (delivery versus payment).

Book Value: The value at which a debt security is shown on the holder's balance sheet. Book value is acquisition cost less amortization of any premium or discount.

Broker: A broker assists in the buying and selling of investments together for a commission.

Call Price: The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond before maturity

Callable Bond: A bond issue in which all or a part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions

CALTRUST: a Joint Powers Authority created by public agencies to provide a convenient method for public agencies to pool their assets for investment purposes. CalTRUST is governed by a Board of Trustees made up of experienced local agency treasurers and investment officers. The Board sets overall policies for the program and oversees the activities of the investment manager and other agents.

CD Placement Service: A private cd placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in cds from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS (Certificate of Deposit Account Registry System) is currently the only entity providing this service. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority Pooled Investment Account (CSJVRMA): CSJVRMA is a money market portfolio created for the 54 member Public Agencies of the CSJVRMA. Similar to LAIF, this pool provides daily liquidity, money market returns and unlimited number of deposits and withdrawals. CSJVRMA pool may hold a broader range of securities that would not be eligible under the City investment criteria. Since CSJVRMA pool is subject to different statutory investment provisions, any such variances in their holdings are acceptable under this policy

Certificate Of Deposit (CD): A time deposit with a maturity evidenced by a certificate See "Non-Negotiable" and "Negotiable" Certificate of Deposit. Large-denomination CDs are typically negotiable.

Collateral: Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.

Commercial Paper: Unsecured promissory notes issued to finance short term credit needs, with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days. Unsecured promissory notes are issued to finance short term credit needs. The paper must be of "prime" quality of the highest ranking, or of the highest letter and numerical rating as provided by Moody's or Standard & Poor's. Eligible paper is further limited to issuing corporations that are organized and operate within the United States, have total assets in excess of \$500 million, and have an 'A1-P1' rating for its debt from Moody's or Standard & Poor's.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): The official annual report for the City. It also includes supporting schedules necessary to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions, extensive introductory material, and a detailed Statistical Section.

Corporate Notes And Bonds: Debt instruments, typically unsecured, issued by corporations, with original maturities in most cases greater than one year and less than ten years. Medium term notes (MTN) are unsecured, corporate and depository institution debt obligations. Allowable medium term notes must be issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States (U.S.) or by depository institutions licensed by the U.S. or any state and operating within the U.S. MTNs must be rated "A" or better by Moody's or Standard and Poor's.

Coupon: (a) The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value and (b) a certificate attached to a bond evidencing interest due on a payment date.

Credit Rating: Various alphabetical and numerical designations used by institutional investors, Wall Street underwriters, and commercial rating companies to give relative indications of bond and note creditworthiness. Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings use the same system, starting with their highest rating, of AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C, and D for default. Moody's Investors Service uses Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca, C, and D. Each of the services use pluses (+), minuses (-), or numerical modifiers to indicate steps within each category. The top four letter categories are considered investment grade ratings.

Credit Risk: The chance that an issuer will be unable to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on an outstanding obligation. Another concern for investors is that the market's perception of a corporation's credit will cause the market value of a security to fall, even if default is not expected.

CUSIP Number: The Committee on Uniform Security Information Procedures (CUSIP) Number refers to a security's identification number assigned to each publicly traded security by the CUSIP Service Bureau operated by Standard & Poor's for the American Bankers Association. The CUSIP Number is a nine-character identifier unique to the issuer, the specific issue and the maturity, if applicable (the first six characters identifying the issuer, the next two identifying the security and the last digit provides a check digit to validate the accuracy of the preceding CUSIP number).

Custodian: A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates and other assets.

D

Dealer: A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions; buying and selling for his/her own account.

Debenture: A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

Defeased Bond Issues: Issues that have sufficient money to retire outstanding debt when due so that the agency is released from the contracts and covenants in the bond document.

Delivery Versus Payment: There are two methods of delivery of securities: delivery versus payment and delivery versus receipt. Delivery versus payment is delivery of securities with an exchange of money for the securities. Delivery versus receipt is delivery of securities with an exchange of a signed receipt for the securities.

Derivatives: Financial instruments whose return profile is linked to, or derived from, the movement of one or more underlying index or security, and may include a leveraging factor, or financial contracts based upon amounts whose value is derived from an underlying index or security (interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equities or commodities).

Discount: The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price after sale is considered sold at a discount.

Discount Securities: Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, *e.g.*, U.S. Treasury Bills.

Diversification: Dividing investment funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns

Duration: A measure of the sensitivity of the price (the value of principal) of a fixed-income investment to a

change in interest rates. Duration is expressed as a number of years. Rising interest rates mean falling bond prices, while declining interest rates mean rising bond prices.

E

Effective Duration: A measure of the price sensitivity of fixed-income investments, especially for those with embedded option features such as call options. As yields rise, the effective duration of a callable investment rises to reflect the fact that it has become less likely to be called. The more rates rise, the longer the effective duration will become, approaching the duration to maturity. The converse is true in a declining interest rate environment (that is, the more rates fall, the shorter the effective duration will become, approaching the duration to call). For securities without an embedded option, the duration to call, maturity, and effective duration are all the same.

Extendable Notes: Securities with maturity dates that can be extended by mutual agreement between the issuer and investor. When investing in these types of securities, the maturity date plus the stated extendable option must not exceed the time frames that are allowed in California Government Code or the investment policy for the investment type.

F

Federal Credit Agencies: Agencies of the Federal government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, *e.g.*, banks, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives, and exporters.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC): A federal agency that insures bank deposits, up to \$250,000 per deposit.

Federal Funds Rate: The rate of interest at which Fed funds are traded. This rate is currently pegged by the Federal Reserve through open-market operations.

Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB): Government sponsored wholesale banks which lend funds and provide correspondent banking services to member commercial banks, thrift institutions, credit unions and insurance companies. The mission of the FHLBs is to liquefy the housing related assets of its members who must purchase stock in their district Bank.

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC or Freddie Mac): A United States government sponsored corporation.

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA or Fannie Mae): FNMA, like GNMA, was chartered under the Federal National Mortgage Association Act in 1938. FNMA is a federal corporation working under the auspices of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). It is the largest single provider of residential mortgage funds in the United States. Fannie Mae, is a private stockholder- owned corporation and its purchases include a variety mortgages and second loans, in addition to fixed rate mortgages. FNMA's securities are also highly liquid and are widely accepted. FNMA assumes and guarantees that all security holders will receive timely payment of principal and interest.

Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC): Consists of seven members of the Federal Reserve Board and five of the twelve Federal Reserve Bank Presidents. The President of the New York Federal Reserve Bank is a permanent member, while the other Presidents serve on a rotating basis. The Committee periodically meets to set Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of Government Securities in the open market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

Federal Reserve System: The central bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven member Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 regional banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

Fiduciary: A person who holds something in trust for another and bears liability for its safekeeping.

First Tier Securities: Securities that have received short-term debt ratings in the highest category from the requisite nationally recognized statistical-rating organizations (NSROS), or are comparable unrated securities, or are issued by money market funds, or government securities. [See sec Rules: Paragraph (a)(12) of rule 2a-7]

G

Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB): A standard-setting body, which prescribes standard accounting practices for governmental units.

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA or Ginnie Mae): Securities influencing the volume of bank credit guaranteed by GNMA and issued by mortgage bankers, commercial banks, savings and loan associations, and other institutions. Security holder is protected by full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by the FHA, VA or FMHA mortgages. The term "pass-throughs" is often used to describe Ginnie Maes.

Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICS): An agreement acknowledging receipt of funds for deposit, specifying terms for withdrawal, and guaranteeing a rate of interest.

H-K

Interest: The amount a borrower pays to a lender for the use of his or her money.

Interest Rate Risk: The potential for a decline in bond prices and the market value of bonds in the portfolio, due to rising market interest rates. In general, bond prices vary inversely with interest rates. The change in a bond's price depends on several factors, including its maturity date. In general, bonds with longer maturities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates than bonds with shorter maturities. Similarly, bond funds with longer average portfolio maturities, such as the CalTRUST Medium-Term and Long-Term Accounts, will be more sensitive to interest rate changes than those with shorter average portfolio maturities, such as the CalTRUST Short-Term account.

Investment Agreements: Investment agreements are contracts with respect to funds deposited by an investor. Investment agreements are often separated into those offered by banks and those offered by insurance companies. In the former case, they are sometimes referred to as "bank investment contracts."

L

Liquidity: A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value. In the money market, a security is said to be liquid if the spread between bid and asked prices is narrow and reasonable size can be done at those quotes.

Liquidity Risk: The chance that a security, sold prior to maturity, will be sold at a loss of value. For a local agency, the liquidity risk of an individual investment may not be as critical as how the overall liquidity of the portfolio allows the agency to meet its cash needs.

Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF): The aggregate of all funds from political subdivisions that are placed in the custody of the State Treasurer for investment and reinvestment. LAIF was created in the

California State Treasury by Section 17429 GC. LAIF holds local government funds in trust in a state investment pool in order to provide safety, liquidity and the benefits of the investment pool yield for local government entities invested in LAIF.

M

Market Risk: The price at which a security is trading and could be presumably be purchased or sold. In general, as interest rates fall, prices of fixed income securities rise. Similarly, as interest rates rise, prices fall. Market risk also is referred to as systematic risk that affects all securities within an asset class similarly.

Market Value: The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold on a specific date.

Master Repurchase Agreement: A written contract covering all future transactions between the parties to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that establish each party's rights in the transactions. A master agreement will often specify, among other things, the right of the buyer-lender to liquidate the underlying securities in the event of default by the seller borrower.

Maturity: The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

Money Market: The market in which short-term debt instruments (bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded. Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act applies to Money Market Funds, which mandates these funds to maintain certain standards, including a 13 month maturity limit and a 90 day average maturity on investments, to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00.

Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS): Mortgage-backed securities (MBS) are created when a mortgagee or a purchaser of residential real estate mortgages creates a pool of mortgages and markets undivided interests or participations in the pool. MBS owners receive a prorata share of the interest and principal cash flows (net of fees) that are "passed through" from the pool of mortgages. MBS are complex securities whose cash flows are determined by the characteristics of the mortgages that are pooled together. Investors in MBS face prepayment risk associated with the option of the underlying mortgagors to pre-pay or payoff their mortgage. Most MBS are issued and/or guaranteed by federal agencies and instrumentalities (e.g., Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)).

Mortgage Pass-Through Obligations: Securities that are created when residential mortgages (or other mortgages) are pooled together and undivided interests or participations in the stream of revenues associated with the mortgages are sold.

Mutual Funds: An investment company that pools money and can invest in a variety of securities, including fixed-income securities and money market instruments.

N

National Association Of Securities Dealers (NASD): A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over the counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NSROs): Credit rating agencies whose ratings are permitted to be used for regulatory purposes such as Securities and Exchange Commission.

Negotiable Certificate Of Deposit (NCD): A large denomination certificate of deposit which can be sold in the open market prior to maturity. Generally, it is a short-term debt instrument that usually pays interest and is issued by a bank, savings or federal association, state or federal credit union, or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. The majority of negotiable cds mature within six months, while the average maturity is two weeks. Negotiable cds are traded in a secondary market and are payable upon order to the bearer or initial depositor (investor). These instruments are supported only by the strength of the institution issuing them.

Net Asset Value (NAV): A term used in the mutual fund industry to determine the average price per share of a pool or mutual fund. How this measure varies over time provides information on whether the pool is stable or variable. NAV is the market value of all securities in a mutual fund, less the value of the fund's liabilities, divided by the number of shares in the fund outstanding. Shares of mutual funds are purchased at the fund's offered NAV.

Net Present Value: An amount that equates future cash flows with their value in the present terms.

Non-Negotiable Certificates Of Deposit: Funds deposited in nationally or state chartered bank or state or federal association for a specified period of time at a specified rate of interest. The first \$250,000 is guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) for banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) for savings and loan associations and the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (NCUSIF) for credit unions. CDs with a face value in excess of \$250,000 must be collateralized at 110% of market value with pledged securities of the bank.

Note: A written promise to pay a specified amount to a certain entity on demand or on a specified date. Usually bearing a short-term maturity of a year or less (though longer maturities are issued—see "Medium-Term Note").

0

Offer: The price asked by a seller of securities. When you are buying securities, you ask for an offer. See Asked and Bid.

Open Market Operations: Purchases and sales of government and certain other securities in the open market by the New York Federal Reserve Bank as directed by the FOMC in order to influence the volume of money and credit in the economy. Purchases inject reserves into the bank system and stimulate growth of money and credit; sales have the opposite effect. Open market operations are the Federal Reserve's most important and most flexible monetary policy tool.

Options: A contract that gives the buyer the right to buy or sell an obligation at a specified price for a specified time. Exchange Traded Options are standardized option contracts that are actively traded on the Chicago Board of Exchange on a daily basis, whereas over the counter options are traded directly between the buyer and seller at agreed upon prices and conditions (the former type of option is therefore more liquid than the latter).

P-Q

Par Amount Or Par Value: The principal amount of a note or bond which must be paid at maturity. Par, also referred to as the "face amount" of a security, is the principal value stated on the face of the security. A par bond is one sold at a price of 100 percent of its principal amount.

Portfolio: Collection of securities held by an investor.

Premium: The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value. Investors pay a premium to purchase a security when the return to the investor (yield) is lower than the stated coupon (interest rate) on the investment.

Price: Price is the amount of monetary consideration required by a willing seller and a willing buyer to sell an investment on a particular date.

Primary Dealer: A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight. Primary dealers include the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), registered securities broker-dealers and banks.

Principal: The face value or par value of a debt instrument, or the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prospectus: A legal document that must be provided to any prospective purchaser of a new securities offering registered with the SEC that typically includes information on the issuer, the issuer's business, the proposed use of proceeds, the experience of the issuer's management, and certain certified financial statements (also known as an "official statement").

Prudent Person Rule: An investment standard. In some states the law requires that a fiduciary, such as a trustee, may invest money only in a list of securities selected by the custody state, the so-called legal list. In other states the trustee may invest in a security if it is one which would be bought by a prudent person of discretion and intelligence who is seeking an income and preservation of capital.

Qualified Public Depositories: A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of this state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

R

Rate Of Return: The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity, on a bond it is the current income return.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements: An agreement of one party (for example, a financial institution) to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party (such as a public agency) and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Repurchase Agreement (RP OR REPO): A holder of securities sells these securities to an investor with an agreement to repurchase them at a fixed price on a fixed date. The security "buyer" in effect lends the "seller" money for the period of the agreement, and the terms of the agreement are structured to compensate him for this. Dealers use RP extensively to finance their positions. One exception is when the Federal Reserve is said to be doing RP, it is lending money that is increasing bank reserves.

Risk: The uncertainty of maintaining the principal or interest associated with an investment due to a variety of factors.

Rule G-37 Of The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board: Federal regulations to sever any connection between the making of political contributions and the awarding of municipal securities.

S

Safekeeping: A service to customers rendered by banks for a fee, whereby securities and valuables of all types and descriptions are held in the bank's vaults for protection.

Safety: In the context of investing public funds, safety relates to preserving the principal of an investment in an investment portfolio; local agencies address the concerns of safety by controlling exposure to risks.

Secondary Market: A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

Securities & Exchange Commission: Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

SEC Rule 15C3-1: See Uniform Net Capital Rule.

Settlement Date: The date when a trade is cleared by delivery of securities against funds

Structured Notes: Notes issued by Government Sponsored Enterprises (FHLB, FNMA, FHLB, etc.) and Corporations, which have imbedded options (e.g., call features, step-up coupons, floating rate coupons, and derivative based returns) into their debt structure. Their market performance is impacted by the fluctuation of interest rates, the volatility of the imbedded options and shifts in the shape of the yield curve.

Swap: A swap is any financial transaction that involves the simultaneous purchase of a security and the sale of another for the purpose of enhancing an investor's portfolio. Swap transactions of interest to California public investors include portfolio swaps and interest rate swaps.

T

Tax And Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS): Notes issued in anticipation of receiving tax proceeds or other revenues at a future date.

Time Deposits: Issued by depository institutions against funds deposited for a specified length of time. Time deposits include instruments such as deposit notes. They are distinct from certificates of deposit (CDs) in that interest payments on time deposits are calculated in a manner similar to that of corporate bonds, whereas interest payments on CDs are calculated similar to that of money market instruments.

Treasury Bills: A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months to one year.

Treasury Bonds: Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more than 10 years.

Treasury Notes: Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to 10 years.

Trustee: A financial institution with powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders in enforcing the terms of the bond contract.

U

Underwriter: A dealer that purchases a new issue of municipal securities for resale.

Uniform Net Capital Rule: Securities and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms as well as nonmember broker-dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 15 to 1; also called net capital rule and net capital ratio. Indebtedness covers all money owed to a firm, including margin loans and commitments to purchase securities, one reason new public issues are spread among members of underwriting syndicates. Liquid capital includes cash and assets easily converted to cash.

U.S. Treasury Obligations: These are debt obligations of the U.S. Government sold by the Treasury Department in the forms of bills, notes, and bonds, for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest. Bills are short-term obligations that mature in one year or less and are sold at a discount. Notes are obligations that mature between one year and ten years. Bonds are long-term obligations that generally mature in ten years or more.

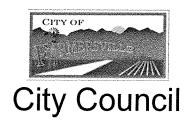
W-Z

Weighted Average Maturity (WAM): The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio that is typically expressed in days or years

Yield (Yield to Maturity, Yield to Call or Yield to Worst): The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage. Income yield is obtained by dividing the current dollar income by the current market price for the security. Net Yield or Yield to Maturity is the current income yield minus any premium above par or plus any discount from par in purchase price, with the adjustment spread over the period from the date of purchase to the date of maturity of the bond.

Yield Curve: A graphical representation of the yield on bonds, notes or bills of the same type and credit risk at a specific date for maturities up to thirty years.

Zero Coupon Security: A security that is issued at a discount and makes no periodic interest payments. The rate of return consists of an accretion of the principal and is payable at par upon maturity.



Staff Report 8F

TO:

Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

Jennifer Gomez, City Manager

DATE:

January 13, 2020

SUBJECT:

Authorization for the City of Farmersville's Public Works Projects Pre-Qualification

for Contractors

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is respectfully recommended that the City Council authorize staff to advertise the City of Farmersville's Public Works Projects Pre-Qualification for Contractors.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Farmersville currently has several major infrastructure projects on its horizon required to be bid for construction. Rather than qualifying the contractors during the bidding period separately on a project by project basis, Assembly Bill 574 authorizes any public agency to adopt a pre-qualification process and establish a procedure by which a contractor may qualify to bid on projects advertised for bid by the agency for a period of one year after the date of initial prequalification.

On April 11, 2016, City Council approved Resolution 2016-014 which approved the pre-qualification of contractors for various projects. Staff recommends using this approved process in advance of bidding various projects to enhance the quality of bids received.

DISCUSSION:

Staff plans to use the pre-qualification of contractors for upcoming projects including the West Walnut Avenue ATP Project, West Walnut Avenue Reconstruction Project, N. Farmersville Boulevard Widening Project, and possibly others. These are important infrastructure projects for the City where construction may occur during the same time periods. Staff believes it will be beneficial to utilize the pre-qualification process to help ensure quality contractors are selected. Staff will advertise for pre-qualification of contractors and then will bid projects to the contractors that have met the pre-qualification requirements.

COORDINATION & REVIEW:

Staff has worked with the City Manager and Public Works Department to make sure the prequalification of contractors meets the needs of the City for future infrastructure projects for a period of one year after the date of the initial pre-qualification.

ALTERNATIVES:

The City Council may choose to direct staff to advertise the projects for bidding purposes on a project-by-project basis or may direct staff to provide alternatives.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Typical projects are funded by Federal, State, Regional, and Local Funds.

CONSLUSION:

That the City Council authorize staff to advertise the public works projects pre-qualification for contractors. The anticipated bid opening date is January 31, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution 2016-014

RESOLUTION No. 2016-014

BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE A RESOLUTION TO ADOPT A PRE-QUALIFICATION PROCESS APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS TO BE CONSTRUCTED FOR THE CITY

WHEREAS, Chapter 20100 of the Public Contract Code authorizes public agencies the ability to require bidders for public works contracts to submit to a pre-qualification process; and,

WHEREAS, agencies that utilize this process are additionally required to adopt standardized methods of acquiring information and judging the ability of prospective contractors; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Farmersville will utilize the following pre-qualification procedure to verify the prospective contractor's ability to bid on public works projects:

- (1) use a "standardized questionnaire and financial statement in a form (Section 20101[a]);
- (2) adopt and apply a uniform system of rating bidders on objective criteria, on the basis of the completed questionnaires and financial statements (Section 20101[b]);
- (3) create an appeal procedure, by which a contractor that is denied pre-qualification may seek a reversal of that determination (Section 20101[d]); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Farmersville may establish a pre-qualification procedure linked to a single project (Section 20101[d]) or, the City of Farmersville may adopt a procedure by which a contractor may qualify to bid on projects which are put out for bid by that agency for a period of one year after the date of initial pre-qualification (Section 20101[c]); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Farmersville will utilize a public advertisement process through newspapers of local circulation notifying prospective contractors the pre-qualification requirements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Farmersville, CA as follows:

- 1. The foregoing recitals are adopted as true and correct;
- 2. For all public projects subject to Public Contract Code Chapter 20100, no bids will be accepted and no contracts shall be awarded pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20101, to bidders who have not been prequalified; and

3. Bidders shall be prequalified in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Pre-qualification Process for the City of Farmersville, adopted by this Resolution, and attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A".

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION WAS ADOPTED by motion of Mayor Gomez and seconded by Benavides with vote of 3-0 at a regular meeting on this 11th day of April, 2016.

AYES:

Gomez, Benavides and Sisk.

NAYS:

0

ABSTAIN:

Rowlett

ABSENT:

Boyer

BY:

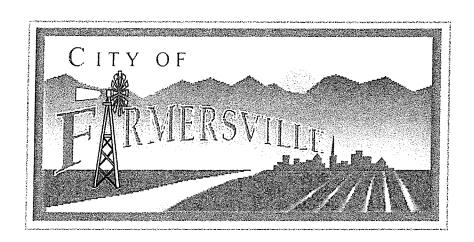
Greg Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Matt Sisk, City Clerk Pro Tem

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

PRE-QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS SEEKING TO BID ON PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS



April, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW OF THE 1999 LAW AND ITS APPLICATION	1
I. Important Provisions Of The 1999 Law	2
ii. Role of the Department of Industrial Relations	2
III. An Overview Of The Documents In This Package	3
IV. Appeal Procedure	4
V. Application Of The Public Records Act	5
VI. What Are The Law's Provisions Regarding Pre-qualification Of Subcontractors	5
MODEL PRE-QUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE	6
Contact Information	7
Part I: Essential Requirements for Qualification	8
Part II: Organization, History, Organizational Performance, Compliance with Civil and Criminal Laws	10
A. Current Organization And Structure Of The Business B. History of The Business And Organizational Performance C. Compliance With Occupational Safety And Health Laws And With Other Labor Legislation Safety	11
Part III. Recent Construction Projects Completed	19
A LIST OF THE SCORABLE QUESTIONS AND THE SCORING INSTRUCTIONS	21
Model Interview Questions	35
Instructions for Public Agencies re: Interview Questions	38
Request For Pre-Qualification Of Bidders Commencing With Forthcoming Public Work Bid	41

ANNOUNCEMENT OF PRE-QUALIFICATION PROCEDURES AND	
OPEN DATES FOR ANNUAL PRE-QUALIFICATION	.45
Sources for Verification of Information Given by Contractors	.49

INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW OF THE 1999 LAW AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE'S PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

The City of Farmersville, by Resolution 2016— has adopted a Pre-Qualification process for public works projects. The following describes the information required of prospective contractors/bidders to be considered for the City of Farmersville Projects.

I. IMPORTANT PROVISIONS OF THE 1999 LAW

In 1999, the Legislature enacted a law that allows many public agencies to require licensed contractors that wish to bid for public works jobs to "pre-qualify" for the right to bid on a specific public works project, or on public works project undertaken by a public agency during a specified period of time. Public Contract Code section 20101 has the relevant provisions; it was enacted as part of Assembly Bill 574.

The law applies to all cities, counties, and special districts but does <u>not</u> apply to K-12 school districts (which have similar authority to create pre-qualification procedures, described in Public Contract Code section 20111.5, which was enacted in 1997).¹

The law does not <u>require</u> any public agency to adopt a pre-qualification system. Instead, it <u>authorizes</u> every public agency to adopt a pre-qualification system, and describes certain requirements that must be met (described below), if a public agency chooses to adopt such a system.

In fact, the 1999 law allows a public agency to establish two different kinds of prequalification procedures for public works projects. The law allows a public agency to establish a pre-qualification procedure linked to a single project (Section 20101[d]). Or, the public agency may adopt a procedure by which a contractor may qualify to bid on projects which are put out for bid by that agency for a period of one year after the date of initial pre-qualification. (Section 20101[c]).

The law requires every public agency that creates either kind of pre-qualification procedure to:

- (1) use a "standardized questionnaire and financial statement in a form specified by the public entity" (Section 20101[a]);
- (2) adopt and apply a uniform system of rating bidders on objective criteria, on the basis of the completed questionnaires and financial statements (Section 20101[b]);
- (3) create an appeal procedure, by which a contractor that is denied pre-qualification may seek a reversal of that determination. (Section 20101[d]).

II. ROLE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

¹ Community College Districts also have specific authority to carry out prequalification procedures, in Public Contract Code section 20651.5, enacted in 1998. Community College Districts may also be covered by AB 574, since they are not specifically exempted.

AB 574 required the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) to "develop model guidelines for rating bidders, and draft the standardized questionnaire." It required DIR to "consult with affected public agencies, cities and counties, the construction industry, the surety industry, and other interested parties."

From January through October 2000, DIR held a series of meetings in Sacramento with representatives of public agencies and other interested parties. Each meeting was attended by more than 25 representatives of interested parties. All told, more than 60 people participated in at least one such meeting, and most representatives participated in more than one. Contractors, public agencies both large and small, and associations of each were well represented throughout the series of meetings. DIR's initial draft of a questionnaire was revised after each meeting, and each revised draft was discussed at the next meeting, leading to additional revisions. Eventually, there was widespread consensus that the model questionnaire provided in this package offers a system of rating bidders based on objective criteria, and a useful and appropriate series of questions.

In addition, DIR, in compliance with the 1999 legislation, created model guidelines for rating bidders. The model rating system also is included in this package.

III. AN OVERVIEW OF THE DOCUMENTS IN THIS PACKAGE

Included in this package are:

- 1. The model questionnaire to be sent to contractors. The questionnaire includes spaces for answers to be provided by the contractors, with the forms to be returned to the City of Farmersville.² As required by the legislation, the information provided to the public agency by the contractors, other than the names, addresses and contractor license numbers of the contractors applying is to be kept confidential
- 2. A model scoring system, for rating the answers given by the contractors and by the references. Note: the documents provided here by DIR are designed to collect the information that a public agency will need to carry out a pre-qualification procedure, and the DIR has proposed a rating system. Each public agency, however, is free to devise its own "uniform system of rating prospective bidders . . . based on objective criteria." That is, each public agency may determine its own scoring system and its own passing scores for different portions of the questionnaire and for the interviews.
- 3. A model series of questions to be used by representatives of the public agency when interviewing persons who are identified by contractors as their "references" owners of projects that have been completed by each contractor in the recent past.
 - 4. DIR's suggestions for procedures to be used for conducting the reference interviews.

² The documents included in this package can be found at the Department of Industrial Relations web site, www.dir.ca.gov.

- 5. Two alternative forms: model announcements of pre-qualification procedures. Each is a summary and explanation of the pre-qualification procedure, prepared primarily for licensed contractors, although available for the general public as well. There are two slightly different versions of this document: one explains the pre-qualification procedure linked to a single project, while the other explains the procedure of pre-qualification valid for a year and for more than one project.
- 6. A list of sources of information that may be used by a public agency to verify the accuracy of many of the answers given by the contractors to the questions on the questionnaire.⁴

IV. APPEAL PROCEDURE

Section 20101(d) requires every public agency that requires prospective bidders to prequalify pursuant to this law to establish "a process that will allow prospective bidders to dispute their proposed Pre-qualification rating prior to the closing time for receipt of bids." The appeal process must include written notification by the public agency of the basis for the prospective bidder's disqualification "and any supporting evidence that has been received from others or adduced as a result of an investigation by the public entity." (section 20101[d][1]). The prospective bidder must be given an opportunity to rebut any evidence used as a basis for disqualification and to present evidence to the public entity as to why the prospective bidder should be found qualified." (section 20101[d][2]). The law does not describe the appeal procedure in any additional detail; each public agency is free to adopt its own procedures, as long as the statutory requirements are met. As an example, while Part I of the model questionnaire includes nine "Essential Requirements for Qualification," a public agency may choose to allow contractors to appeal a disqualification based solely on an answer to a question in Part I.

³ The explanation included in this document assumes that the prequalification procedure is taking place after the RFP or project announcement is published. A public agency may choose, instead, to have the prequalification procedure start and end prior to the solicitation of bids for the specific project. If that is the case, the public agency would have to modify the document offered here to explain the sequence of events.

⁴ A CAUTIONARY NOTE: The information that will be given to public agencies by contractors seeking prequalification is provided under oath, with the understanding that the intentional providing of false information is, in itself, grounds for disqualification. We expect that the information given should be and will be accepted at face value in most instances. Our list of sources of information available to the public is provided for use in the few instances in which a public agency reviewing the answers given in a questionnaire has specific reason to believe that one or more answers should be verified in this manner.

DIR has devised two different schedules for appeal procedures. One schedule would be used in a system for Pre-qualification for a single project. The sequence of steps in this appeal procedure are scheduled to allow for an appeal decision at least four business days prior to the submission for bids for the single project. The other schedule for an appeal is applicable to a system in which prospective bidders seek Pre-qualification valid for one year, without a link to the bidding on a specific project. These two appeal sequences are described in the explanation to contractors (the two documents referred to in paragraph 5, above).

Each public agency should be certain that it distributes to licensed contractors only the description that is appropriate for the Pre-qualification procedures that are in use.

There are a number of laws and court decisions that affect the nature of an appeal hearing provided by a public agency. Each public agency should consult its own attorneys for advice in this area.

V. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS ACT

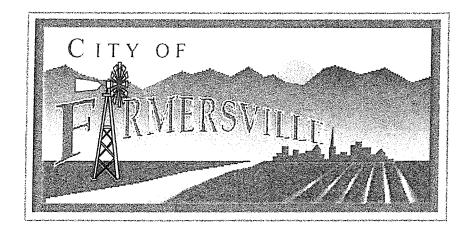
AB 574 provides that "The questionnaires and financial statements shall not be public records and shall not be open to public inspection; however, records of the names of contractors applying for Pre-qualification status shall be public records subject to disclosure" under the Public Records Act. (Section 20101[a]). The model questionnaire forms provided by DIR indicate that the cover page of each questionnaire <u>is</u> a public record, and that all other pages of the questionnaire <u>are not</u> public records.

VI. WHAT ARE THE LAW'S PROVISIONS REGARDING PRE-QUALIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS?

Public agencies are not required to pre-qualify sub-contractors; nor are public agencies prohibited from doing so. Section 20101(f) says:

Nothing in this section shall preclude the awarding agency from prequalifying or disqualifying a subcontractor. The disqualification by an awarding agency does not disqualify an otherwise prequalified [general] contractor.

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE



PRE-QUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE

The City of Farmersville, by Resolution 2016—has adopted the following questionnaire to be used by prospective contractors to be considered for Public Works Projects.

This procedure is based on Assembly Bill 574 in which, the Legislature (in 1999) enacted a law that allows public agencies to require licensed contractors that wish to bid for public works jobs to "pre-qualify" for the right to bid on a specific public works project, or on public works project undertaken by a public agency during a specified period of time. Public Contract Code section 20101 has the relevant provisions; it was enacted as part of Assembly Bill 574.

As part of the pre-qualification process, prospective contractors that desire to bid on City projects are required to complete the following questionnaire and submit to the City prior to the date specified in the public notice.

The provisions of this questionnaire, its scoring criteria and appeal procedure are based on the model forms created by the Department of Industrial Relations web site, http://www.dir.ca.gov/prequal.htm.

The completed questionnaire shall be submitted to the City of Farmersville in a sealed envelope prior to 5:00 pm, (Date to be inserted).

The envelope shall be marked "Pre-qualification Questionnaire - Confidential"

CONTACT INFORMATION

Firm Name:	Check One:	☐ Corporation
(as it appears on license)		Partnership Sole Prop.
Contact Person:	Name of the state	
Address:		
Phone:	Fax:	
If firm is a sole proprietor or partnership:		, ·
Owner(s) of Company		
Contractor's License Number(s):		

PART I. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFICATION

Contractor will be immediately disqualified if the answer to any of questions 1 through 5 is "no." 5

Contractor will be immediately disqualified if the answer to any of questions 6, 7, 8 or 9 is "yes." If the answer to question 8 is "yes," and if debarment would be the sole reason for denial of pre-qualification, any pre-qualification issued will exclude the debarment period.

1.	Contractor possesses a valid and current California Contractor's license for the project or projects for which it intends to submit a bid. Yes No
2.	Contractor has a liability insurance policy with a policy limit of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate. Yes No
3.	Contractor has current workers' compensation insurance policy as required by the Labor Code or is legally self-insured pursuant to Labor Code section 3700 et. seq. Yes No Contractor is exempt from this requirement, because it has no employees
4.	Have you attached your latest copy of a <u>reviewed</u> or <u>audited</u> financial statement with accompanying notes and supplemental information. ⁷ Yes No
	NOTE: A financial statement that is not either reviewed or audited is not acceptable. A letter verifying availability of a line of credit may also be attached; however, it will be considered as supplemental information only, and is not a substitute for the required financial statement.
5.	Have you attached a notarized statement from an admitted surety insurer (approved by the California Department of Insurance) and authorized to issue bonds in the State of California, which states: (a) that your current bonding capacity is sufficient for the project for which

⁵ A "no" answer to Question 4 will not be disqualifying if the contractor is exempt from complying with Question 4, for reasons explained in footnote 7.

⁶ A contractor disqualified solely because of a "Yes" answer given to question 6, 7, or 9 may appeal the disqualification and provide an explanation of the relevant circumstances during the appeal procedure.

⁷ Public Contract Code section 20101(e) exempts from this requirement a contractor who has qualified as a small business pursuant to Government Code section 14837(d)(1), if the bid is 'no more than 25 per cent of the qualifying amount provided in section 14837(d)(1)." As of January 1, 2001, the qualifying amount is \$10 million, and 25 per cent of that amount, therefore, is \$2.5 million.

	you seek pre-qualification if you are seeking pre-qualification for a single project; or (if you are seeking pre-qualification valid for a year) (b) your current available bonding capacity? Yes No NOTE: Notarized statement must be from the surety company, not an agent or broker.
6.	Has your contractor's license been revoked at any time in the last five years? Yes No
7.	Has a surety firm completed a contract on your behalf, or paid for completion because your firm was default terminated by the project owner within the last five (5) years? Yes No
8.	At the time of submitting this pre-qualification form, is your firm ineligible to bid on or be awarded a public works contract, or perform as a subcontractor on a public works contract, pursuant to either Labor Code section 1777.1 or Labor Code section 1777.7? Yes No If the answer is "Yes," state the beginning and ending dates of the period of debarment:
9.	At any time during the last five years, has your firm, or any of its owners or officers been convicted of a crime involving the awarding of a contract of a government construction project, or the bidding or performance of a government contract? Yes No

⁸ An additional notarized statement from the surety may be requested by *Public Entity* at the time of submission of a bid, if this pre-qualification package is submitted more than 60 days prior to submission of the bid.

PART II. ORGANIZATION, HISTORY, ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE, COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LAWS

A. Current Organization and Structure of the Business

For	Firms That A	Are Corpora	tions:				
1a. 1b. 1c.	Under the Provide al corporation		state: _ ng infor vice pre	esident, secretary, t			(a) an officer of the owner of at least ten
Nar		Position	011 3 510	Years with Co.	1%0	wnership	Social Security #
				<u></u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>
ld.	owner, gen NOTE: Fo	eral partner, l r this question he business,	imited p on, "ow	partner or officer) at ner" and "partner	t any tir r <mark>" refe</mark> r	ne during the to ownersh its stock, it	n associated with (as a last five years. ip of ten per cent or f the business is a erson's Participation
oerso:	n's Name		Const	ruction Firm		with Firm	
					·		
For F a. b. c.		nation: ws of what st	ate:	ation for each partr	ner who	owns 10 per	r cent or more of the
a. b. c.	Date of form Under the la Provide all the firm.	nation: ws of what st	ate:	ation for each partr			
a. b. c.	Date of form Under the la Provide all the firm.	nation: ws of what si the following	ate:	•		owns 10 per	cent or more of the
a. b.	Date of form Under the la Provide all the firm.	nation: ws of what si the following	ate:	•			
a. b. c.	Date of form Under the la Provide all the firm.	nation: ws of what si the following	ate:	•			

Dare	on's Name	Construction Company	Dates of Person's Participation
I GIS	on s Name	Construction Company	with Company
For	Firms That Are Sole Pa	oprietorships:	
la.	Date of commenceme		
lb.		er of company owner.	
lc.			r has been associated with (as owne
	general partner, limite	d partner or officer) at any time d	uring the last five years.
		stion, "owner" and "partner" re	efer to ownership of ten per cent o
		ss, or ten per cent or more	of its stock, if the business is
	more of the busine corporation.		-
D	corporation.	ss, or ten per cent or more	Dates of Person's Participation
Perso			-
Perso	corporation.	ss, or ten per cent or more	Dates of Person's Participation
Perso	corporation.	ss, or ten per cent or more	Dates of Person's Participation
Perso	corporation.	ss, or ten per cent or more	Dates of Person's Participation
Perso	corporation.	ss, or ten per cent or more	Dates of Person's Participation
	corporation.	Construction Company	Dates of Person's Participation with Company
	corporation.	ss, or ten per cent or more	Dates of Person's Participation with Company
For I	corporation.	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven	Dates of Person's Participation with Company
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven	Dates of Person's Participation with Company
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follothat expects to bid on of	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm tone or more projects:	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ture: that is a member of the joint venture.
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follo	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm t	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ture: that is a member of the joint venture.
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follothat expects to bid on of	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm tone or more projects:	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ture: that is a member of the joint venture.
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follothat expects to bid on of	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm tone or more projects:	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ture: that is a member of the joint venture.
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follothat expects to bid on of	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm tone or more projects:	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ture: that is a member of the joint venture.
	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follothat expects to bid on of	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm tone or more projects:	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ature: That is a member of the joint version of the point version of
For I	corporation. on's Name Firms That Intend to M Date of commenceme Provide all of the follothat expects to bid on of	Construction Company ake a Bid as Part of a Joint Ven owing information for each firm tone or more projects:	Dates of Person's Participation with Company ture: that is a member of the joint venture.

question.

	Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page.
3.	Is the firm a subsidiary, parent, holding company or affiliate of another construction firm? NOTE: Include information about other firms if one firm owns 50 per cent or more of another, or if an owner, partner, or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm. Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page.
4.	Are any corporate officers, partners or owners connected to any other construction firms. NOTE: Include information about other firms if an owner, partner, or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm. Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page.
5.	State your firm's gross revenues for each of the last three years:
6.	How many years has your organization been in business in California as a contractor under your present business name and license number? years
7.	Is your firm currently the debtor in a bankruptcy case? Yes No If "yes," please attach a copy of the bankruptcy petition, showing the case number, and the date on which the petition was filed.
8.	Was your firm in bankruptcy at any time during the last five years? (This question refers only to a bankruptcy action that was not described in answer to question 7, above) Yes No
	If "yes," please attach a copy of the bankruptcy petition, showing the case number and the date on which the petition was filed, and a copy of the Bankruptcy Court's discharge order, or of any other document that ended the case, if no discharge order was issued.
Licens	ees
9.	List all California construction license numbers, classifications and expiration dates of the California contractor licenses held by your firm:

10.	If any of your firm's license(s) are held in the name of a corporation or partnership, list below the names of the qualifying individual(s) listed on the CSLB records who meet(s) the experience and examination requirements for each license.
11.	Has your firm changed names or license number in the past five years? Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page, including the reason for the change.
12.	Has any owner, partner or (for corporations:) officer of your firm operated a construction firm under any other name in the last five years? Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page, including the reason for the change.
13.	Has any CSLB license held by your firm or its Responsible Managing Employee (RME) or Responsible Managing Officer (RMO) been suspended within the last five years? Yes No If "yes," please explain on a separate signed sheet.
Dispu	ates
14.	At any time in the last five years has your firm been assessed and paid liquidated damages after completion of a project under a construction contract with either a public or private owner? Yes No If yes, explain on a separate signed page, identifying all such projects by owner, owner's address, the date of completion of the project, amount of liquidated damages assessed and all other information necessary to fully explain the assessment of liquidated damages.
15.	In the last five years has your firm, or any firm with which any of your company's owners, officers or partners was associated, been debarred, disqualified, removed or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing, any government agency or public works project for any reason? NOTE: "Associated with" refers to another construction firm in which an owner, partner or officer of your firm held a similar position, and which is listed in response to question 1c or 1d on this form. Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page. State whether the firm involved was the firm applying for pre-qualification here or another firm. Identify by name of the company, the name of the person within your firm who was associated with that company, the year of the event, the owner of the project, the project and the basis for the action.
16.	In the last five years has your firm been denied an award of a public works contract based on a finding by a public agency that your company was not a responsible bidder?

	Yes No
	If "yes," explain on a separate signed page. Identify the year of the event, the owner, the project and the basis for the finding by the public agency.
	* * * *
	NOTE: The following two questions refer only to disputes between your firm and the owner of a project. You need not include information about disputes between your firm and a supplier, another contractor, or subcontractor. You need not include information about "pass-through" disputes in which the actual dispute is between a sub-contractor and a project owner. Also, you may omit reference to all disputes about amounts of less than \$50,000.
17.	In the past five years has any claim <u>against</u> your firm concerning your firm's work on a construction project been <u>filed in court or arbitration</u> ? Yes No If "yes," on separate signed sheets of paper identify the claim(s) by providing the project
	name, date of the claim, name of the claimant, a brief description of the nature of the claim, the court in which the case was filed and a brief description of the status of the claim (pending or, if resolved, a brief description of the resolution).
18.	In the past five years has your firm made any claim against a project owner concerning work on a project or payment for a contract and filed that claim in court or arbitration? Yes No If "yes," on separate signed sheets of paper identify the claim by providing the project name, date of the claim, name of the entity (or entities) against whom the claim was filed, a brief description of the nature of the claim, the court in which the case was filed and a brief description of the status of the claim (pending, or if resolved, a brief description of the resolution).
	* * * *
19.	At any time during the past five years, has any surety company made any payments on your firm's behalf as a result of a default, to satisfy any claims made against a performance or payment bond issued on your firm's behalf, in connection with a construction project, either public or private? Yes No
	If "yes," explain on a separate signed page the amount of each such claim, the name and telephone number of the claimant, the date of the claim, the grounds for the claim, the present status of the claim, the date of resolution of such claim if resolved, the method by which such was resolved if resolved, the nature of the resolution and the amount, if any, at which the claim was resolved.
20.	In the last five years has any insurance carrier, for any form of insurance, refused to renew the insurance policy for your firm? Yes No

If "yes," explain on a separate signed page. Name the insurance carrier, the form of insurance and the year of the refusal.

Criminal Matters and Related Civil Suits

 22. Has your firm or any of its owners, officers or partners ever been convicted of involving any federal, state, or local law related to construction? Yes No If "yes," explain on a separate signed page, including identifying who was involved and the public agency, the date of the conviction and the grounds for the convicted of or state crime of fraud, theft, or any other act of dishonesty? Yes No If "yes," identify on a separate signed page the person or persons convicted, the county if a state court, the district or location of the federal court), the year and the conduct. Bonding 24. Bonding capacity: Provide documentation from your surety identifying the following Name of bonding company/surety: Name of surety agent, address and telephone number: If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a perland payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time delast three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay. 	or partners ever been found liable in a civil on for making any false claim or material entity? I including identifying who was involved, the investigation and the grounds for the finding.
or state crime of fraud, theft, or any other act of dishonesty? Yes No If "yes," identify on a separate signed page the person or persons convicted, the county if a state court, the district or location of the federal court), the year and the conduct. Bonding Bonding Bonding capacity: Provide documentation from your surety identifying the following Name of bonding company/surety: Name of surety agent, address and telephone number: If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a perfand payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time d last three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	ated to construction? , including identifying who was involved, the
If "yes," identify on a separate signed page the person or persons convicted, the county if a state court, the district or location of the federal court), the year and the conduct. Bonding 24. Bonding capacity: Provide documentation from your surety identifying the following Name of bonding company/surety: Name of surety agent, address and telephone number: 25. If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a perform and payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time delast three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	
24. Bonding capacity: Provide documentation from your surety identifying the following Name of bonding company/surety: Name of surety agent, address and telephone number: 25. If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a perform and payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time delast three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	
Name of bonding company/surety: Name of surety agent, address and telephone number: 25. If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a perfand payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time d last three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	
Name of surety agent, address and telephone number: 25. If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a perfand payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time d last three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	m your surety identifying the following:
25. If your firm was required to pay a premium of more than one per cent for a pertand payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time d last three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	
and payment bond on any project(s) on which your firm worked at any time d last three years, state the percentage that your firm was required to pay.	number:
provide an explanation for a percentage rate higher than one per cent, if you w so.	ich your firm worked at any time during the your firm was required to pay. You may

List all other sureties (name and full address) that have written bonds for your firm during the last five years, including the dates during which each wrote the bonds:
During the last five years, has your firm ever been denied bond coverage by a surety company, or has there ever been a period of time when your firm had no surety bond in place during a public construction project when one was required? Yes No If yes, provide details on a separate signed sheet indicating the date when your firm was
denied coverage and the name of the company or companies which denied coverage; and the period during which you had no surety bond in place.
Compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Laws and with Other Labor Legislation Safety
Has CAL OSHA cited and assessed penalties against your firm for any "serious," "willful" or "repeat" violations of its safety or health regulations in the past five years?
NOTE: If you have filed an appeal of a citation, and the Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board has not yet ruled on your appeal, you need not include information about it. Yes No
If "yes," attached a separate signed page describing the citations, including information about the dates of the citations, the nature of the violation, the project on which the citation(s) was or were issued, the amount of penalty paid, if any. If the citation was appealed to the Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board and a decision has been issued, state the case number and the date of the decision.
Has the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration cited and assessed penalties against your firm in the past five years? NOTE: If you have filed an appeal of a citation and the Appeals Board has not yet ruled on your appeal, or if there is a court appeal pending, you need not include information about the citation. Yes No
If "yes," attach a separate signed page describing each citation. Has the EPA or any Air Quality Management District or any Regional Water Quality Control Board cited and assessed penalties against either your firm or the owner of a project on which your firm was the contractor, in the past five years?

NOTE: If you have filed an appeal of a citation and the Appeals Board has not yet ruled on your appeal, or if there is a court appeal pending, you need not include information about the citation. Yes No If "yes," attach a separate signed page describing each citation.
How often do you require documented safety meetings to be held for construction employees and field supervisors during the course of a project?
List your firm's Experience Modification Rate (EMR) (California workers' compensation insurance) for each of the past three premium years: NOTE: An Experience Modification Rate is issued to your firm annually by your workers' compensation insurance carrier.
Current year:
Previous year:
Year prior to previous year:
If your EMR for any of these three years is or was 1.00 or higher you may, if you wish, attach a letter of explanation.
Within the last five years has there ever been a period when your firm had employees but was without workers' compensation insurance or state-approved self-insurance? Yes No
If "yes," please explain the reason for the absence of workers' compensation insurance on a separate signed page. If "No," please provide a statement by your current workers' compensation insurance carrier that verifies periods of workers' compensation insurance coverage for the last five years. (If your firm has been in the construction business for less than five years, provide a statement by your workers' compensation insurance carrier verifying continuous workers' compensation insurance coverage for the period that your firm has been in the construction business.)
ling Wage and Apprenticeship Compliance Record
Has there been more than one occasion during the last five years in which your firm was required to pay either back wages or penalties for your own firm's failure to comply with the state's prevailing wage laws?
NOTE: This question refers only to your own firm's violation of prevailing wage laws, not to violations of the prevailing wage laws by a subcontractor. Yes No

back wages and penalties that you were required to pay. 35. During the last five years, has there been more than one occasion in which your own firm has been penalized or required to pay back wages for failure to comply with the federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements? Yes No If "yes," attach a separate signed page or pages describing the nature of the violation, identifying the name of the project, the date of its completion, the public agency for which it was constructed; the number of employees who were initially underpaid, the amount of back wages you were required to pay along with the amount of any penalty paid. 36. Provide the name, address and telephone number of the apprenticeship program (approved by the California Apprenticeship Council) from whom you intend to request the dispatch of apprentices to your company for use on any public work project for which you are awarded a contract by [Public Entity]. 37. If your firm operates its own State-approved apprenticeship program: Identify the craft or crafts in which your firm provided apprenticeship training in (a) the past year. (b) State the year in which each such apprenticeship program was approved, and attach evidence of the most recent California Apprenticeship Council approval(s) of your apprenticeship program(s). State the number of individuals who were employed by your firm as apprentices (c) at any time during the past three years in each apprenticeship and the number of persons who, during the past three years, completed apprenticeships in each craft while employed by your firm.

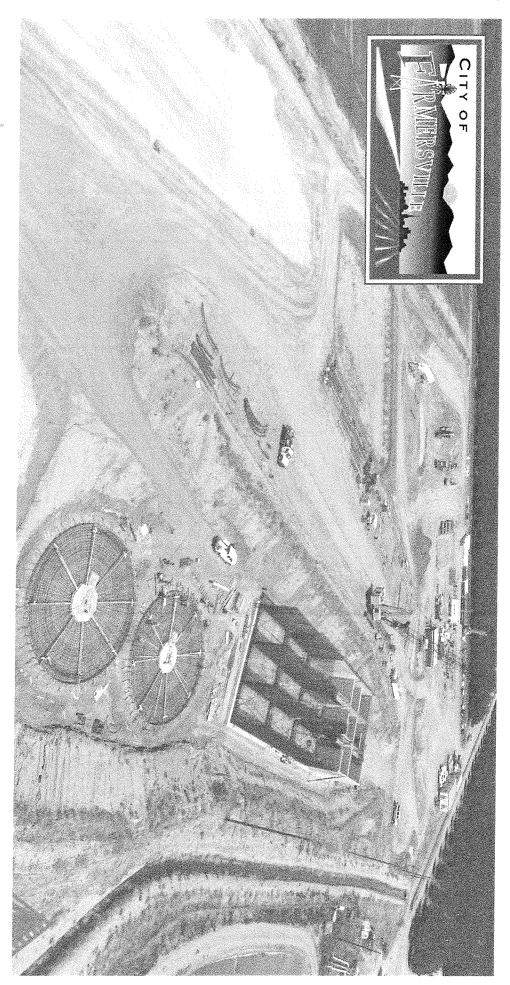
If "yes," attach a separate signed page or pages, describing the nature of each violation, identifying the name of the project, the date of its completion, the public agency for which it was constructed; the number of employees who were initially underpaid and the amount of

38.	At any time during the last five years, has your firm been found to have violated any provision of California apprenticeship laws or regulations, or the laws pertaining to use of apprentices on public works?
	NOTE: You may omit reference to any incident that occurred prior to January 1, 1998, if the violation was by a subcontractor and your firm, as general contractor on a project, had no knowledge of the subcontractor's violation at the time they occurred.
	Yes No If "yes," provide the date(s) of such findings, and attach copies of the Department's final decision(s).
PART	III. RECENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS COMPLETED
39.	Contractor shall provide information about its six most recently completed public works projects and its three largest completed private projects within the last three years. Names and references must be current and verifiable. Use separate sheets of paper that contain all of the following information:
	Project Name:
	Location:
	Owner:
	Owner Contact (name and current phone number):
	Architect or Engineer:
	Architect or Engineer Contact (name and current phone number):
	Construction Manager (name and current phone number):

⁹ If you wish, you may, using the same format, also provide information about other projects that you have completed that are similar to the project(s) for which you expect to bid.

Description of Project, Scope of Work Performed:
Total Value of Construction (including change orders):
Original Scheduled Completion Date:
Time Extensions Granted (number of days):
Actual Date of Completion:

I, the undersigned, certify and declare that I have read all the foregoing answers this Pre-qualification questionnaire and know their contents. The matters stated in the questionnaire answers are true of my own knowledge and belief, except as to those matter stated on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe them to be true. I declar under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing correct.
Dated: (Name)



ZHA ADVISORS

Financial & Policy Strategies. Delivered.

City of Farmersville

Sewer Fund Solar Project Financing Options

January 2020

Options for WWTP Electrical Costs

- Solar Panel installation at the Wastewater Treatment Plant to offset increased electricity costs by the plant
- 2017 Quad Knopf report estimated annual WWTP electricity demand of 3.975 GWh
- Scenarios of City's options regarding WWTP electrical costs presented below and on the following pages

Scenario 1: No Solar

Project

City pays full

electricity costs to SCE

Estimated annual cost \$796,000 of \$557,000 to

Purchase Agreement

- Private company owns the project, sells fixed rate energy to City at a
- **ENGIE Proposed PPA** years \$0.075/kWh for 28
- Estimated annual \$501,000 cost of \$373,000 to

Scenario 3: City-Owned SoleII Project

- City has multiple the project: options for financing
- Private loan with investor/bank
- 2. Public Sale of municipal bonds
- 3. CEC Loan
- 4. SRF Loan/grant combination

Background and Assumptions

- Unaudited FYE 2019 Sewer Fund Cash Balance of \$5.2 million
- City targets a reserve equivalent to 25% of operating expenses
- Current cash balance is 564% of FY 2019 operating expenses

Process	Major Sewer Fund (
	Fund Capital Projects in

- WWTP Expansion
- City contribution of \$1,623,000 to happen in Calendar Year 2020
- Pipe Replacement
- Expected cost of \$1,000,000

Estimated cash balance after current projects of \$2.6 million

Makes major assumption that there are no budget overruns on WWTP expansion requiring additional City cash

Key Assumptions of our Analysis

WWTP Energy Need

3.975 GWh

Solar Panel Output

2.82 GWh

Cost of Energy Purchased from SCE

\$0.14/kWh in first year; 1.5% annual increase

Solar Panel Installation Cost

\$2,983,680

Solar Band Haliana Carta

Solar Panel Upkeep Costs (for Scenarios 3A-3D)

\$26,500/year in maintenance

Delivered.

Background Information on Outstanding Loans

- Sewer Fund has SRF Loan and USDA Loan secured by a senior lien on Net System Revenues
- USDA Loan has 1.0x debt service coverage pledge and SRF Loan has 1.10x debt service coverage pledge
- In addition, USDA and SRF loans both require the City to maintain restricted cash balances for the term of each loan
- Approximately \$485,000 required for SRF loan and approximately \$210,000 required for USDA loan

	USDA Loan	SRF Loan	Total
Original Principal	\$5,000,000	\$10,991,591	\$15,991,591
Outstanding Principal	\$4,930,000	\$10,991,591	\$15,921,591
Final Maturity	4/1/2058	6/30/2050	
Average Annual Debt Service Payment	\$207,000	\$485,000	\$692,000
Coverage Requirement	1.0x	1.10x	
Net Revenues Necessary to Comply with Debt Service Pledge	\$207,000	\$533,500	\$740,500



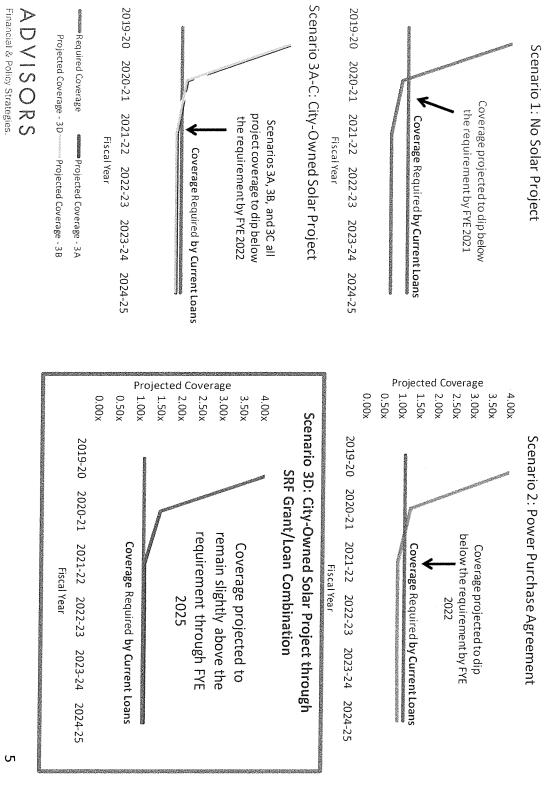
Summary of Options

Projected Coverage 1.00 x 2.50 x 3.00 x 3.0

3.50x 4.00x

0.50x

0.00x



Projected Coverage 3.00x 1.50x

3.50x 4.00x

0.00x

0.50x

Z エ >

Delivered.

Scenario 1: Projected Operating Results

- Assumes 2.5% growth in revenues (in line with CPI), 5.0% growth in personnel costs, and 3.0% growth in other operating costs; Conservatively assumes no connection fee revenues
- Projection excludes capital improvement projects and non-cash expenditures
- Assumes no solar project; uses Quad Knopf's 2017 analysis for electrical cost projections
- Coverage projected to decrease below 1.1x in FYE 2021, prompting sewer rate increase

		Actuals	als		Estimates	Budgeted			Projected		
Gross Revenues*	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
Charges for Services	\$1,275,190	\$1,535,807	\$1,834,679	\$1,965,208	\$1,981,879	\$1,973,322	\$2.022.655	\$2.073.221	\$2 125 052	\$2 178 178	\$7 737 633
Connection/Developer Fees	39,570	87,209	46,536	65,926	20,000	0					0
Investment Income	8,019	14,388	16,082	35,416	57,219	46,909	46.909	46.909	46 909	46 909	46 909
Total Gross Revenues	\$1,322,779	\$1,637,404	\$1,897,297	\$2,066,550	\$2,059,098	\$2,020,231	\$2,069,564	\$2,120,130	\$2,120,130 \$2,171,961 \$2,225,087 \$2,279,542	\$2,225,087	\$2,279,542
Operating Expenses											
Personnel costs	\$285,409	\$352,093	\$398,779	\$422,700	\$462,184	\$444,635	\$466,867	\$590,210	\$619.721	\$650 707	\$683 747
Utilities (Incl. WWTP Electrical)*	77,096	45,418	40,818	40,824	39,722	40,000	556,500	564,848	573,320	581,920	590.649
Contractual services	38,271	68,210	113,146	133,296	198,995	95,000	97,850	100,786	103,809	106.923	110.131
Franchise payments	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12.500	12.500	12 500
Operations and maintenance	155,488	175,325	207,077	256,998	218,183	381,085	392,518	404,293	416,422	428.915	441.782
lotal Operating Expenses	\$568,764	\$653,546	\$772,320	\$866,318	\$931,583	\$973,220	\$1,526,234	\$1,672,637	- 1	\$1,780,965	\$1,838,304
Net Revenue Before Debt Service & Capital	\$754,015	\$983,858	\$1,124,977	\$1,200,232	\$1,127,515	\$1,047,011	\$543,330	\$447,494	\$446,189	\$444,123	\$441,238
Debt Service											
2018 USDA Loan (1.0x Covenant)	o \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$88,556	\$196,228	\$207,595	\$207,560	\$207,470	\$207,674	\$208,125
Total Senior Deht Service	*0	ĵ e	3 0	à	200	c	368,611	484,930	484,930	484,930	484,930
Company of March	ų	Ą	ý	ş	\$88,556	\$196,228	\$576,206	\$692,490	\$692,400	\$692,604	\$693,055
Coverage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.73x	5.34x	0.94x	0.65x	0.64x	0.64x	0.64x
Net Revenues After Senior Debt Service 754,015 983,858 1,124,977 *Excludes grant income and non-cash items such as depreciation and provision for bad debts	754,015 ich as depreciation	983,858 and provision	1,124,977 for bad debts	1,200,232	1,038,959	850,783	(32,876)	(244,996)	(246,210)	(248,481)	(251,817)
** Assumes 3.974 GW/h per year usago of SCE Downs: \$0.14 /J.W/h 1.79/	Downer 60 1 / ////	4 50/)	,	•						

**Assumes 3.974 GWh per year usage of SCE Power; \$0.14/kWh, 1.5% annual increase; Quad Knopf 2017 Analysis



Financial & Policy Strategies.
Delivered.

Scenario 2: Projected Operating Results Power Purchase Agreement with Private Third Party

- Same revenue and expense projections as Scenario 1, except reflects lower cost of electricity due to PPA
- Assumes 28-year PPA pursuant to the terms laid out in ENGIE's May 2019 presentation
- Coverage projected to decrease below 1.1x in FYE 2022, prompting sewer rate increase

For Fiscal Years Ended June 30 Gross Revenues* Charges for Services Connection/Developer Fees	2014-15 \$1,275,190 39,570	2015-16 2 \$1,535,807 \$ \$7,209	\$1,834,679 46,536	2017-18 \$1,965,208 65,926	\$1,981,879 20,000	\$1,973,322 0	2020-21 \$2,022,655 0	2021-22 \$2,073,221	Projected 2022-23 \$2,125,052 0	2023-24 \$2,178,178
Investment Income Total Gross Revenues	\$1,322,779	14,388 \$1,637,404	16,082 \$1,897,297	35,416 \$2,066,550	\$2,059,098	46,909 \$2,020,231	46,909 \$2,069,564	46,909 \$2,120,130	0 0 0 46,909 46,909 46,909 \$2,171,961 \$2,225,087 \$2,279,542	100
Operating Expenses										
Personnel costs	\$285,409	\$352,093	\$398,779	\$422,700	\$462,184	\$444,635	\$466.867	\$590.210	\$619 771	
Utilities (Incl. WWTP Electrical)**	77,096	45,418	40,818	40,824	39.722	40,000	373.054	376 421	370,721	
Contractual services	38,271	68,210	113,146	133,296	198,995	95.000	97,850	100 786	103 809	
Franchise payments	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12.500	12,500	
Operations and maintenance	155,488	175,325	207,077	256,998	218,183	381,085	392,518	404,293	416,422	
lotal Operating Expenses	\$568,764	\$653,546	\$772,320	\$866,318	\$931,583	\$973,220	\$1,342,788		\$1,532,333	\$1,582,478
Net Revenue Before Debt Service & Capital	\$754,015	\$983,858	\$1,124,977	\$1,200,232	\$1,127,515	\$1,047,011	\$726,776	\$635,921	\$639,628	
Debt Service										
2018 USDA Loan (1.0x Covenant)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$88,556	\$196,228	\$207,595	\$207,560	\$207,470	
ZO18 SRr Loan (1.1x Covenant)	0	0	0	0	0	0	368,611	484,930	484,930	
lotal senior Debt Service	\$0	0\$	\$0	\$0	\$88,556	\$196,228	\$576,206	\$692,490	\$692,400	
Coverage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.73x	5.34x	1.26x	0.92x	0.92x	
Net Revenues After Senior Debt Service 754,015 983,858 1,124,977 *Excludes grant income and non-cash items such as depreciation and provision for bad debts	754,015 uch as depreciatio	983,858 n and provision	1,124,977 for bad debts	1,200,232	1,038,959	850,783	150,570	(56,569)	(52,771)	
**Projection Assumes 28-year Solar PPA with ENGIE; \$0.075/kWh; balance purchased from SCE at \$0.14/kWh, growing at 1.5%	ENGIE; \$0.075/k\	Wh; balance pur	rchased from SC	E at \$0.14/kWh,	growing at 1.59	6				

NHA ADVISORS

Financial & Policy Strategies. Delivered.

Scenario 3: Financing Options for City-Owned Project

Public Offering

- Longer term of 30 years means less annual debt service
- Higher costs associated with issuing and ongoing administration for the bonds
- Estimated interest rate of 3.67% resulting in \$166,000 annual debt service

Private Placement

- Sold to one investor (typically a bank)
- Term of financing less than 20 years results in higher annual debt service
- Quicker and cheaper process, typically lower ongoing administration costs
- Estimated interest rate of 3.94% resulting in \$235,000 annual debt service for 18 years

Alternative Options

- CEC ECAA Loan
- 20-year term at 1% interest
- \$165,342 annual debt service
- Combination Grant/Loan through SRF
- Explored the potential for a grant to cover up to 75% of the solar cost with Remaining cost financed at 25-year term, sub-2% interest rate



Delivered

Scenario 3A: Projected Operating Results City Owned Solar Project - CEC Loan

- Same revenue and expense assumptions as Scenarios 1 and 2, except that utility cost reflects the cost of additional O&M on City solar panels and the cost of purchasing additional power from SCE
- Assumes a CEC loan to finance the \$2.983M project, loan at 1% rate, 20-year repayment
- CEC loan would be on parity with USDA and SRF loans
- City would need to raise sewer rates starting in FYE 2022 to maintain required coverage

For Fiscal Vears Ended June 20	2014 15	301E 16	3046 47	2007-00	Administra	Budgeted			Projected		
Gross Revenues*	100	1010	7010-17	01/102	51-9107	707-50	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
Charges for Services	\$1,275,190	\$1,535,807	\$1,834,679	\$1.965.208	\$1 981 879	\$1 973 377	\$2,022,655	¢2 072 221			
Connection/Developer Fees	39,570	87.209	46.536	65,926	20,000	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7-,0,0,44	200,021,30	9/1,0/1,2¢	\$4,434,b33
Investment Income	8,019	14,388	16,082	35,416	57.219	46.909	46 909	46 ana	46 ana	76 ana	2000
Total Gross Revenues	\$1,322,779	\$1,637,404	\$1,897,297	\$2,066,550	\$2,059,098	\$2,020,231			\$2,171,961 \$2,225,087	\$2,225,087	\$2,279,542
Operating Expenses											
Personnel costs	\$285,409	\$352,093	\$398,779	\$422,700	\$462,184	\$444,635	\$466,867	\$590,210	\$619.721	\$650.707	\$683 242
Utilities	77,096	45,418	40,818	40,824	39,722	40,000	187,080	191,498	196,002	200.594	205,275
Contractual services	38,271	68,210	113,146	133,296	198,995	95,000	97,850	100,786	103,809	106.923	110.131
Franchise payments	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
Operations and maintenance	155,488	175,325	207,077	256,998	218,183	381,085	392,518	404,293	416,422	428,915	441.782
lotal Operating Expenses	\$568,764	\$653,546	\$772,320	\$866,318	\$931,583	\$973,220	\$1,156,814	\$1,299,287	\$1,348,454	\$1,399,639	\$1,452,930
Net Revenue Before Debt Service & Capital	\$754,015	\$983,858	\$1,124,977	\$1,200,232	\$1,127,515	\$1,047,011	\$912,750	\$820,844	\$823,507	\$825,449	\$826,611
Senior Debt Service											
2018 USDA Loan (1.0x Covenant)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$88,556	\$196,228	\$207,595	\$207,560	\$207,470	\$207,674	\$208,125
2020 1% CEC ECAA Loan (Estimated)	- -	o c		o 0	0	0	368,611	484,930	484,930	484,930	484,930
Total Senior Debt Service	\$0.0	ŝ	ŝ	S c	200	0	165,342	165,342	165,342	165,342	165,000
COMPANY SCREENING	Ų	Ų	Š	Ş	\$88,556	\$196,228	\$741,548	\$857,832	\$857,742	\$857,946	\$858,055
Senior Coverage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.73x	5.34x	1.23x	0.96x	0.96x	0.96x	0.96x
Net Revenues After Senior Debt Service 754,015 983,858 1,124,977 *Excludes grant income and non-cash items such as depreciation and provision for bad debts	754,015 ch as depreciation	983,858 and provision	1,124,977 for bad debts	1,200,232	1,038,959	850,783	171,202	(36,988)	(34,235)	(32,497)	(31,443)
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			•								



Delivered.

Scenario 3B: Projected Operating Results City Owned Solar Project - Publicly-Offered Debt

- Same revenue and expense assumptions as Scenarios 1 and 2, except that utility cost reflects the cost of additional O&M on City solar panels and the cost of purchasing additional power from SCE
- Assumes a tax-exempt bond sold to public markets to finance the \$2.983M project, estimated 3.67% rate, 25-year repayment; bond would be on parity with USDA and SRF loans
- City would need to raise sewer rates starting in FYE 2022 to maintain required coverage; realistically would need to complete a Prop 218 process before issuing bonds

	*
	(17)
	3e
	ca
	SI
	ause the term of the public debt is 25-years, the annu
	5
	(C)
	er
	3
	0
	<u>_</u>
	Je
	g
00000000	g
STATE OF	E
	Ω.
	еb
	-
	S
100000	25
	Ý
	a
	ŞŢ
	ars, th
	ē
	<u>a</u>
	⋽
	а
	еp
	ay
	Ë
	en
	Ξ.
	S
	g
	D.
	Š
	₹.
	at
	<u>.e</u>
	<u> </u>
	Ħ
	he san
	an
	ne
	9
	<u>_</u>
	he
	$\overline{\bigcirc}$
	the same as the CEC loan
	<u></u>
	JE0

	Net Revenues After Senior Debt Service 754,015 983,858 1,124,977 1,20	Senior Coverage	Senior Debt Service 2018 USDA Loan (1.0x Covenant) 2018 SRF Loan (1.1x Covenant) 2020 Solar Project Bonds (Estimated) Total Senior Debt Service	Net Revenue Before Debt Service & Capit	Gross Revenues* Charges for Services Connection/Developer Fees Investment Income Total Gross Revenues Operating Expenses Personnel costs Utilities Contractual services Franchise payments Operations and maintenance Total Operating Expenses	
(a) 100 maps (c)	754,015	N/A	\$ 0 0 \$	\$754,015	\$1,275,190 39,570 8,019 \$1,322,779 \$285,409 77,096 38,271 12,500 155,488 \$568,764	
	983,858	N/A	\$0 0 0	\$983,858	\$1,535,807 \$7,209 14,388 \$1,637,404 \$352,093 45,418 68,210 12,500 175,325 \$653,546	Actuals
Carried Joseph	1,124,977	N/A	\$0 0 \$0	\$1,124,977	\$1,834,679 46,536 16,082 \$1,897,297 \$398,779 40,818 113,146 12,500 207,077 \$772,320	als
nepts	1,200,232	N/A	\$0 0 \$0	\$1,200,232	\$1,965,208 \$1,965,208 65,926 35,416 \$2,066,550 \$422,700 40,824 133,296 12,500 256,998 \$866,318	
	1,038,959	12.73x	\$88,556 0 0 \$88,556	\$1,127,515	\$1,981,879 \$1,981,879 20,000 57,219 \$2,059,098 \$462,184 39,722 198,995 12,500 218,183 \$931,583	Estimated
	850,783	5.34x	\$196,228 0 0 0 \$196,228	\$1,047,011	\$1,973,322 0 46,909 \$2,020,231 \$444,635 40,000 95,000 12,500 381,085 \$973,220	Budgeted
	155,619	1.21x	\$207,595 368,611 180,925 \$757,131	\$912,750	\$2,022,655 \$2,022,655 0 46,909 \$2,069,564 \$466,867 187,080 97,850 12,500 392,518 \$1,156,814	
	(55,321)	0.94x	\$207,560 484,930 183,675 \$876,165	\$820,844	2020-21 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 \$2,022,655 \$2,073,221 \$2,125,052 \$2,178,178 \$2,022,655 \$2,073,221 \$2,125,052 \$2,178,178 \$2,022,655 \$2,073,221 \$2,125,052 \$2,178,178 \$46,909 46,909 46,909 46,909 \$2,069,564 \$2,120,130 \$2,171,961 \$2,225,087 \$466,867 \$590,210 \$619,721 \$650,707 \$487,080 191,498 196,002 200,594 97,850 100,786 103,809 106,923 112,500 12,500 12,500 392,518 404,293 416,422 428,915 \$1,156,814 \$1,299,287 \$1,348,454 \$1,399,639	
	(50,168)	0.94x	\$207,470 484,930 181,275 \$873,675	\$823,507	\$2,125,052 0 46,909 \$2,171,961 \$619,721 \$619,721 196,002 103,809 112,500 416,422 \$1,348,454	- Charles
10	(51,030)	0.94x	\$207,674 484,930 183,875 \$876,479	\$825,449	*	
	(47,768)	0.95x	\$208,125 484,930 181,325 \$874,380	\$826,611	\$2,232,633 \$2,232,633 0 46,909 \$2,279,542 \$683,242 205,275 110,131 12,500 441,782 \$1,452,930	

Scenario 3C: Projected Operating Results City Owned Solar Project - Private Placement

- Same revenue and expense assumptions as Scenarios 1 and 2, except that utility cost reflects the cost of additional O&M on City solar panels and the cost of purchasing additional power from SCE
- Those rows have been "hidden" in the table below since they are the same as Scenario 3A and 3B
- Assumes a tax-exempt bond sold to a private investor to finance the \$2.983M project, estimated 3.94% rate, 18-year repayment; bond would be subordinate to USDA and SRF loans
- City would need to raise sewer rates starting in FYE 2022 to maintain required coverage on the subordinate
- Projected adequate coverage on Senior (USDA and SRF) debt

Net Revenues After Subordinate DS	Subordinate Coverage	lotal Subordinate Debt Service	Subordinate Debt Service 2020 Revenue Bonds Cobank Loan ²	Net Revenues After Senior Debt Service	Senior Coverage	Total Senior Debt Service	Senior Debt Service 2018 USDA Loan (1.0x Covenant) 2018 SRF Loan (1.1x Covenant)	Net Revenue Before Debt Service & Capital	For Fiscal Years Ended June 30
754,015	N/A	\$0	\$0 \$0	754,015	N/A	\$0	\$0 0	\$754,015	2014-15
983,858	N/A	\$0	\$0	983,858	N/A	\$0	\$0 0	\$983,858	Adtuals 2015-16 2
1,124,977	N/A	\$0	\$0	1,124,977	N/A	\$0	\$0 0	\$1,124,977	ils 2016-17
1,200,232	N/A	\$0	\$0 \$0	1,200,232	N/A	\$0	\$0 0	\$1,200,232	2017-18
1,038,959	N/A	\$0	\$0 \$0	1,038,959	12.73x	\$88,556	\$88,556 0	15	2018-19
617,759	3.65x	\$233,024	233,024 \$0	850,783	5.34x	\$196,228	\$196,228 0	\$1,047,011	Budgeted 2019-20
102,594	1.44x	\$233,950	233,950 \$0	336,544	1.58x	\$576,206	\$207,595 368,611	\$912,750	2020-21
(106,046)	0.55x	\$234,400	234,400 \$0	128,354	1.19x	\$692,490	\$207,560 484,930	4	2021-22
(103,568)	0.56x	\$234,675	234,675 \$0	131,107	1.19x	\$692,400	\$207,470 484.930	\$823,507	*Pojeriei
(101,930)	0.57x	\$234,775	234,775 \$0	132,845	1.19x	\$692,604	\$207,674 484.930	\$825,449	2023.24
(101,143)	0.57x	\$234,700	234,700 \$0	133,557	1.19x	\$693,055	\$208,125 484 930	\$826,611	30 V JE



Scenario 3D: Projected Operating Results City Owned Solar Project - SRF Grant/Loan Combination

- Same revenue and expense assumptions as Scenarios 1 and 2, except that utility cost reflects the cost of additional O&M on City solar panels and the cost of purchasing additional power from SCE
- Assumes SRF grant for 75% of the project costs and a 25-year loan (1.6% interest) for the remaining 25% of project costs (approx. \$745,920)
- New SRF loan would be on parity with SRF and USDA loans
- Projected coverage of just over 1.10x requirement, no immediate need for a rate increase

Net Revenues After Senior Debt Service 754,015 983,858 1,124,977 *Excludes grant income and non-cash items such as depreciation and provision for bad debts	Senior Coverage	Senior Debt Service 2018 USDA Loan (1.0x Covenant) 2018 SRF Loan (1.1x Covenant) 2020 SRF Loan (Estimated) Total Senior Debt Service	Net Revenue Before Debt Service & Capital	Operating Expenses Personnel costs Utilities Contractual services Franchise payments Operations and maintenance Total Operating Expenses	Charges for Services Connection/Developer Fees Investment Income Total Gross Revenues	For Fiscal Years Ended June 30
754,015 h as depreciation	N/A	\$0 0 0	\$754,015	\$285,409 77,096 38,271 12,500 155,488 \$568,764	\$1,275,190 39,570 8,019 \$1,322,779	2014-15
983,858 and provision J	N/A	\$0	\$983,858	\$352,093 45,418 68,210 12,500 175,325 \$653,546	\$1,535,807 87,209 14,388 \$1,637,404	2015-16 2
1,124,977 for bad debts	N/A	\$0	\$1,124,977	\$398,779 40,818 113,146 12,500 207,077 \$772,320	\$1,834,679 46,536 16,082 \$1,897,297	2016-17
1,200,232	N/A	\$0 0 \$0	\$1,200,232	\$422,700 40,824 133,296 12,500 256,998 \$866,318	\$1,965,208 65,926 35,416 \$2,066,550	2017-18
1,043,693	12.79x	\$88,556 0 0 \$88,556	\$1,132,249	\$462,184 39,722 198,995 12,500 218,183 \$931,583	\$1,981,879 11,634 70,319 \$2,063,832	2018-19
850,783	5.34x	\$196,228 0 0 0 \$196,228	\$1,047,011	\$444,635 40,000 95,000 12,500 381,085 \$973,220	\$1,973,322 0 46,909 \$2,020,231	Budgeted 2019-20
300,109	1.49x	\$207,595 368,611 36,435 \$612,641	\$912,750	\$466,867 187,080 97,850 12,500 392,518 \$1,156,814	\$2,022,655 0 46,909 \$2,069,564	2020-21
91,920	1.13x	\$207,560 484,930 36,434 \$728,924	\$820,844	\$466,867 \$590,210 \$619,721 \$650,707 187,080 191,498 196,002 200,594 97,850 100,786 103,809 106,923 12,500 1	\$2,073,221 0 46,909 \$2,120,130	2021-22
94,674	1.13x	\$207,470 484,930 36,434 \$728,834	\$823,507	\$619,721 * 196,002 103,809 12,500 416,422 \$1 348,454	\$2,125,052 0 46,909 \$2,171,961	Projected 2022-23
96,411	1.13x	\$207,674 484,930 36,434 \$729,038	\$825,449	\$650,707 200,594 106,923 12,500 428,915	\$2,178,178 0 46,909 \$2,225,087	2023-24
97,123	1.13x	\$208,125 484,930 36,434 \$729,489	\$826,611	\$683,242 205,275 110,131 12,500 441,782	\$2,232,633 0 46,909 \$2,279,542	2024-25

NHA ADVISORS
Financial & Policy Strategies.

Delivered

Summary

- Sewer Fund has healthy cash balance, but over half of that is already planned for capital projects
- Fully financing a solar project with sewer fund cash would deplete the sewer fund reserves
- City must be able to address emergency needs with sewer fund cash
- Most of the City's options for electrical needs at the WWTP would require a Proposition 218 sewer rate increase, including:
- Continue to purchase power from SCE (i.e. no solar project)
- Formalize a power purchase agreement;
- Finance the project using a CEC loan, a public offering of municipal bonds, or a private loan with a bank

However, financing the solar panels with a combination 75% SRF grant and 25% SRF loan is projected to result in sufficient projected coverage through FYE 2025, avoiding the need for a rate increase

Alternative consideration – using City cash for \$1.5M of the project costs could make a private loan a viable alternative; this would leave Sewer Fund with less than \$1M cash remaining and is not recommended

Delivered